

# SECTION **BRC**

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

### CONTENTS

<b>TYPE 1</b>		
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	7	
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	7	
Application Notice .....	7	
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	8	
Work Flow .....	8	
Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	11	
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	12	
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	12	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	12	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .....	12	
<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....	12	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description .....	12	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement .....	12	
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	13	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description .....	13	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement .....	13	
<b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	15	
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	15	
Application Notice .....	15	
<b>VDC</b> .....	16	
System Diagram .....	16	
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram .....	16	
System Description .....	17	
Component Parts Location .....	18	
Component Description .....	19	
<b>TCS</b> .....	20	
System Diagram .....	20	
System Description .....	20	
Component Parts Location .....	21	
Component Description .....	22	
<b>ABS</b> .....	23	
System Diagram .....	23	
System Description .....	23	
Component Parts Location .....	24	
Component Description .....	25	
<b>EBD</b> .....	26	
System Diagram .....	26	
System Description .....	26	
Component Parts Location .....	27	
Component Description .....	28	
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]</b> .....	29	
CONSULT-III Function (ABS) .....	29	
<b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	34	
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	34	
Application Notice .....	34	
<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1</b> .....	35	
Description .....	35	
DTC Logic .....	35	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	35	
Component Inspection .....	37	
Special Repair Requirement .....	37	
<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2</b> .....	38	
Description .....	38	
DTC Logic .....	38	

BRC

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Diagnosis Procedure .....	38	Description .....	60
Component Inspection .....	40	DTC Logic .....	60
Special Repair Requirement .....	40	Diagnosis Procedure .....	60
<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>41</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	60
Description .....	41	<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RLY .....</b>	<b>62</b>
DTC Logic .....	41	Description .....	62
Diagnosis Procedure .....	41	DTC Logic .....	62
Special Repair Requirement .....	42	Diagnosis Procedure .....	62
<b>C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC-</b>		Component Inspection .....	63
<b>TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>43</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	63
DTC Logic .....	43	<b>C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR...</b>	<b>64</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	43	Description .....	64
Special Repair Requirement .....	43	DTC Logic .....	64
<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS-</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	64
<b>TEM .....</b>	<b>44</b>	Component Inspection .....	65
Description .....	44	Special Repair Requirement .....	65
DTC Logic .....	44	<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>66</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	44	Description .....	66
Component Inspection .....	45	DTC Logic .....	66
Special Repair Requirement .....	45	Diagnosis Procedure .....	66
<b>C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE-</b>		Component Inspection .....	67
<b>CEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>46</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	67
Description .....	46	<b>C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR .....</b>	<b>69</b>
DTC Logic .....	46	Description .....	69
Diagnosis Procedure .....	46	DTC Logic .....	69
Component Inspection .....	47	Diagnosis Procedure .....	69
Special Repair Requirement .....	47	<b>C1160 DECEL G SEN SET .....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>49</b>	Description .....	70
Description .....	49	DTC Logic .....	70
DTC Logic .....	49	Diagnosis Procedure .....	70
Diagnosis Procedure .....	49	<b>C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE .....</b>	<b>71</b>
Component Inspection .....	50	Description .....	71
Special Repair Requirement .....	51	DTC Logic .....	71
<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>52</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	71
Description .....	52	<b>C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS-</b>	
DTC Logic .....	52	<b>TEM .....</b>	<b>72</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	52	Description .....	72
Special Repair Requirement .....	53	DTC Logic .....	72
<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ....</b>	<b>54</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	72
Description .....	54	Component Inspection .....	73
DTC Logic .....	54	Special Repair Requirement .....	74
Diagnosis Procedure .....	54	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>75</b>
Component Inspection .....	55	Description .....	75
Special Repair Requirement .....	55	DTC Logic .....	75
<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..</b>	<b>57</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	75
Description .....	57	Special Repair Requirement .....	75
DTC Logic .....	57	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>76</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	57	Description .....	76
Component Inspection .....	58	Component Function Check .....	76
Special Repair Requirement .....	59	Diagnosis Procedure .....	76
<b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN-</b>		Component Inspection .....	77
<b>GINE SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>60</b>		

<b>ABS WARNING LAMP</b> .....	78	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	106	
Description .....	78	Description .....	106	A
Component Function Check .....	78	<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	107	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	78	<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	107	B
<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP</b> .....	79	Caution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	107	C
Description .....	79	Caution for Brake System .....	107	
Component Function Check .....	79	Caution for Brake Control .....	108	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	79	Caution for CAN System .....	108	
<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	80	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	110	E
Description .....	80	Special Service Tool .....	110	
Component Function Check .....	80	Commercial Service Tool .....	110	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	80	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	111	BRC
<b>SLIP INDICATOR LAMP</b> .....	81	<b>WHEEL SENSORS</b> .....	111	
Description .....	81	Removal and Installation .....	111	G
Component Function Check .....	81	<b>SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....	112	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	81	Removal and Installation .....	112	H
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	82	<b>ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)</b> .....	113	I
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	82	Removal and Installation .....	113	
Application Notice .....	82	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	115	J
<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	83	Removal and Installation .....	115	
Reference Value .....	83	<b>G SENSOR</b> .....	116	
Wiring Diagram - Without Hill Descent Control/Hill Start Assist .....	88	Removal and Installation .....	116	K
Fail-Safe .....	95	<b>TYPE 2</b>		
DTC No. Index .....	96	<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	117	L
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	98	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	117	
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE</b> .....	98	Application Notice .....	117	M
Application Notice .....	98	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	118	
<b>VDC/TCS/ABS</b> .....	99	Work Flow .....	118	
Symptom Table .....	99	Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	121	N
<b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY</b> .....	100	<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	122	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	100	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	122	O
<b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION</b> .....	101	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	122	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	101	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	122	P
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG</b> .....	102	<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....	122	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	102	ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description .....	122	
<b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	103			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	103			
<b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS</b> .....	104			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	104			
<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL</b> .....	105			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	105			

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement .....	122	<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1 .....</b>	<b>151</b>
		Description .....	151
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>123</b>	DTC Logic .....	151
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description .....	123	Diagnosis Procedure .....	151
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement .....	123	Component Inspection .....	153
<b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>125</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	153
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2 .....</b>	<b>154</b>
Application Notice .....	125	Description .....	154
<b>Hill descent control .....</b>	<b>126</b>	DTC Logic .....	154
System Diagram .....	126	Diagnosis Procedure .....	154
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram .....	126	Component Inspection .....	156
System Description .....	127	Special Repair Requirement .....	156
Component Parts Location .....	128	<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Component Description .....	129	Description .....	157
<b>Hill start assist .....</b>	<b>130</b>	DTC Logic .....	157
System Diagram .....	130	Diagnosis Procedure .....	157
System Description .....	130	Special Repair Requirement .....	158
Component Parts Location .....	131	<b>C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>159</b>
Component Description .....	132	DTC Logic .....	159
<b>VDC .....</b>	<b>133</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	159
System Diagram .....	133	Special Repair Requirement .....	159
System Description .....	133	<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Component Parts Location .....	134	Description .....	160
Component Description .....	135	DTC Logic .....	160
<b>TCS .....</b>	<b>136</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	160
System Diagram .....	136	Component Inspection .....	161
System Description .....	136	Special Repair Requirement .....	161
Component Parts Location .....	137	<b>C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>162</b>
Component Description .....	138	Description .....	162
<b>ABS .....</b>	<b>139</b>	DTC Logic .....	162
System Diagram .....	139	Diagnosis Procedure .....	162
System Description .....	139	Component Inspection .....	163
Component Parts Location .....	140	Special Repair Requirement .....	163
Component Description .....	141	<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>EBD .....</b>	<b>142</b>	Description .....	165
System Diagram .....	142	DTC Logic .....	165
System Description .....	142	Diagnosis Procedure .....	165
Component Parts Location .....	143	Component Inspection .....	166
Component Description .....	144	Special Repair Requirement .....	167
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] .....</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH .....</b>	<b>168</b>
CONSULT-III Function (ABS) .....	145	Description .....	168
<b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>150</b>	DTC Logic .....	168
<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>150</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	168
Application Notice .....	150	Special Repair Requirement .....	169
		<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...</b>	<b>170</b>
		Description .....	170
		DTC Logic .....	170

Diagnosis Procedure .....	170	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>191</b>	
Component Inspection .....	171	Description .....	191	A
Special Repair Requirement .....	172	DTC Logic .....	191	
<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL. 173</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	191	
Description .....	173	Special Repair Requirement .....	191	B
DTC Logic .....	173	<b>Hill descent control SWITCH .....</b>	<b>192</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	173	Description .....	192	
Component Inspection .....	174	Component Function Check .....	192	C
Special Repair Requirement .....	175	Diagnosis Procedure .....	192	
<b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>176</b>	Component Inspection .....	193	
Description .....	176	Special Repair Requirement .....	193	D
DTC Logic .....	176	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>194</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	176	Description .....	194	E
Special Repair Requirement .....	176	Component Function Check .....	194	
<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RLY .....</b>	<b>178</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	194	
Description .....	178	Component Inspection .....	195	
DTC Logic .....	178	<b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>196</b>	BRC
Diagnosis Procedure .....	178	Description .....	196	
Component Inspection .....	179	Component Function Check .....	196	G
Special Repair Requirement .....	179	Diagnosis Procedure .....	196	
<b>C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR.. 180</b>		<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>197</b>	
Description .....	180	Description .....	197	H
DTC Logic .....	180	Component Function Check .....	197	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	180	Diagnosis Procedure .....	197	
Component Inspection .....	181	<b>Hill descent control INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>198</b>	I
Special Repair Requirement .....	181	Description .....	198	
<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>182</b>	Component Function Check .....	198	J
Description .....	182	Diagnosis Procedure .....	198	
DTC Logic .....	182	Special Repair Requirement .....	198	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	182	<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>199</b>	K
Component Inspection .....	183	Description .....	199	
Special Repair Requirement .....	183	Component Function Check .....	199	L
<b>C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR .....</b>	<b>185</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	199	
Description .....	185	<b>SLIP INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>200</b>	M
DTC Logic .....	185	Description .....	200	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	185	Component Function Check .....	200	
<b>C1160 DECEL G SEN SET .....</b>	<b>186</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	200	N
Description .....	186	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>201</b>	
DTC Logic .....	186	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>201</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	186	Application Notice .....	201	O
<b>C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE .....</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>202</b>	
Description .....	187	Reference Value .....	202	P
DTC Logic .....	187	Wiring Diagram - With Hill Descent Control/Hill Start Assist .....	206	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	187	Fail-Safe .....	212	
<b>C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM .....</b>	<b>188</b>	DTC No. Index .....	213	
Description .....	188	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>215</b>	
DTC Logic .....	188	<b>APPLICATION NOTICE .....</b>	<b>215</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	188			
Component Inspection .....	189			
Special Repair Requirement .....	190			

Application Notice .....	215	<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>VDC/TCS/ABS .....</b>	<b>216</b>	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	224
Symptom Table .....	216	Precaution for Brake System .....	224
<b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION</b>		Precaution for Brake Control .....	225
<b>FREQUENCY .....</b>	<b>217</b>	Precaution for CAN System .....	225
Diagnosis Procedure .....	217	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION .....</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	218	Special Service Tool .....	227
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG .....</b>	<b>219</b>	Commercial Service Tool .....	227
Diagnosis Procedure .....	219	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>WHEEL SENSORS .....</b>	<b>228</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	220	Removal and Installation .....	228
<b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION</b>		<b>SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>SOUND OCCURS .....</b>	<b>221</b>	Removal and Installation .....	229
Diagnosis Procedure .....	221	<b>ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY) .....</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS</b>		Removal and Installation .....	230
<b>CONTROL .....</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>232</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	222	Removal and Installation .....	232
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Description .....	223	Removal and Installation .....	233
<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>224</b>		

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

## BASIC INSPECTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081153

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

---

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000003081154

### PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

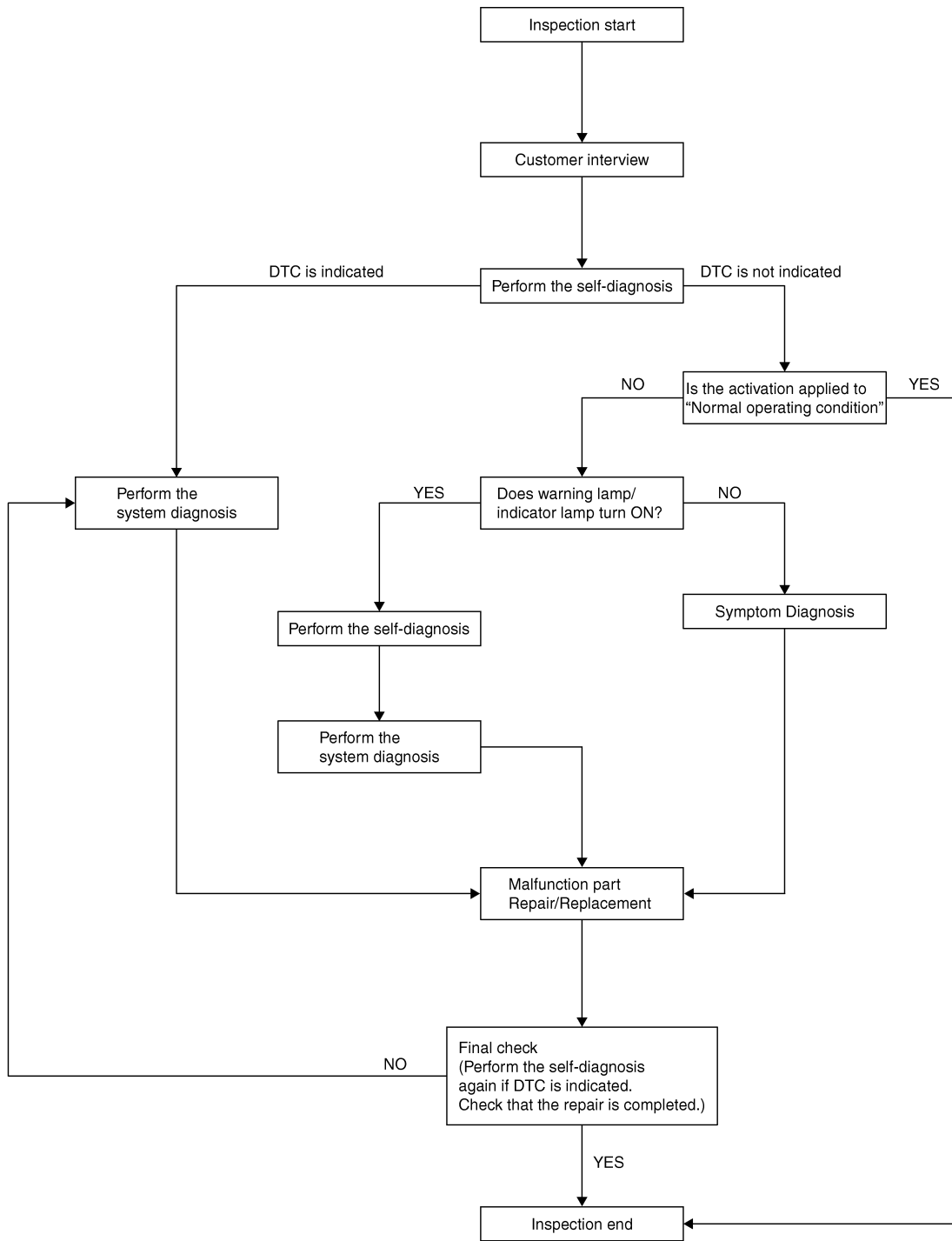
If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JSFIA0010GB

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 1]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

## 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

---

## 3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-96, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

---

## 4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-106, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5

---

## 5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-81, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

---

## 6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

---

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

---

## 8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000003081155

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other ) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000003081156

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081157

##### 1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000003081158

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081159

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

#### **CAUTION:**

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

##### 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ .

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000003081160

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081161

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

**CAUTION:**

**To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III**

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

---

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

## 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

---

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

---

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within  $\pm 0.08G$ .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

---

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081162

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

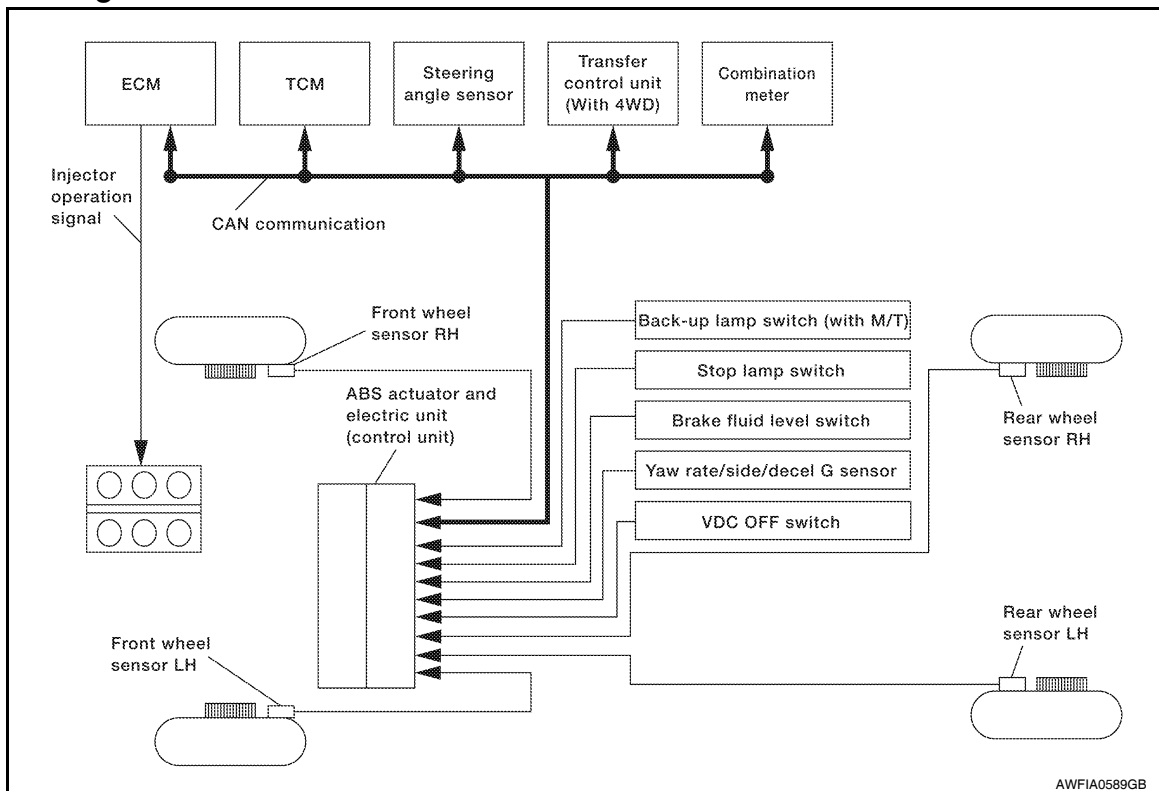
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

VDC

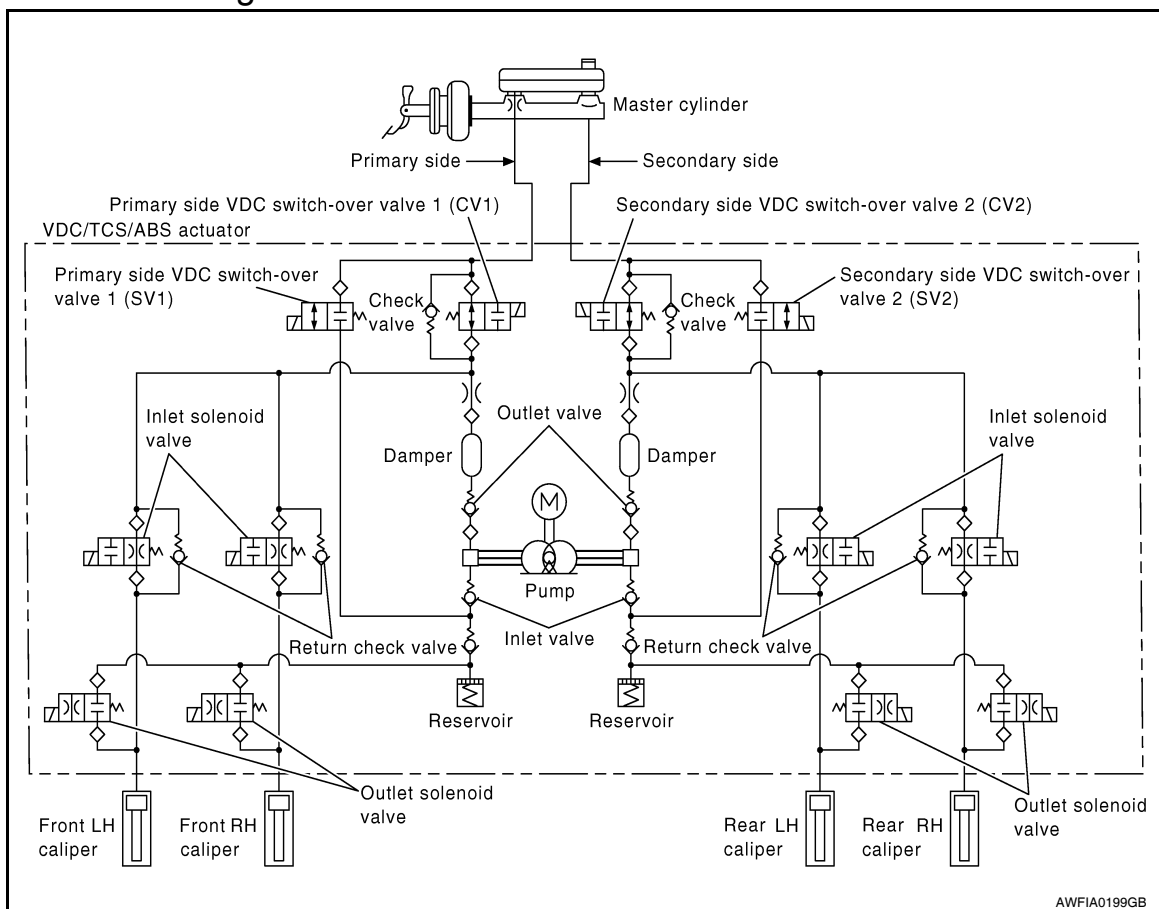
System Diagram

INFOID:000000003081163



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000006028779





## System Description

INFOID:000000003081164

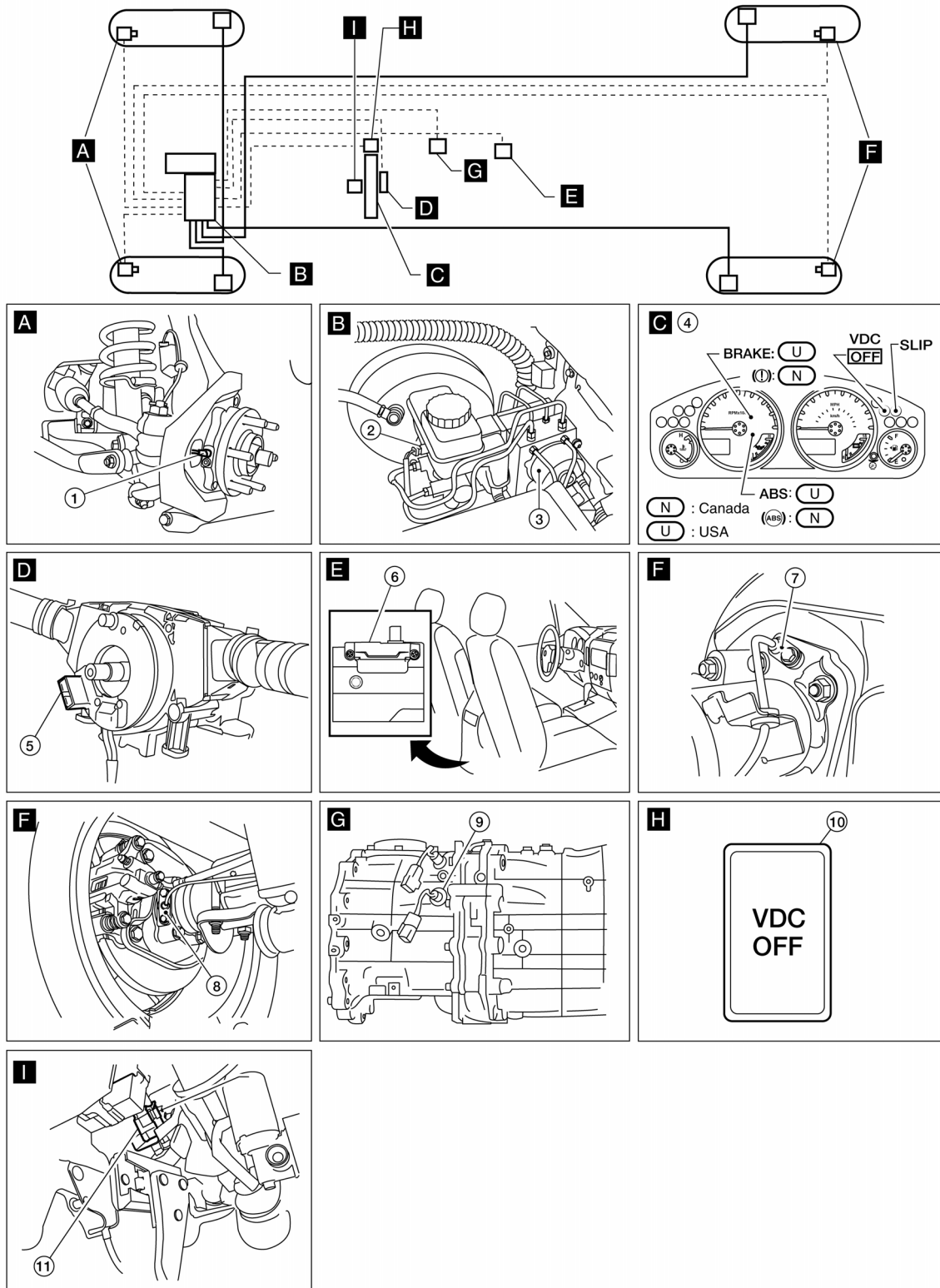
- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003081165



AWFIA0679GB

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21  | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br>E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                      |

# VDC

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) LH C11 | 8. Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) LH C11 | 9. Back-up lamp switch F69 (with M/T) |
| Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) RH C10    | Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) RH C10    |                                       |
| 10. VDC OFF switch M154                      | 11. Stop lamp switch E38                     |                                       |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## Component Description

INFOID:000000003081166

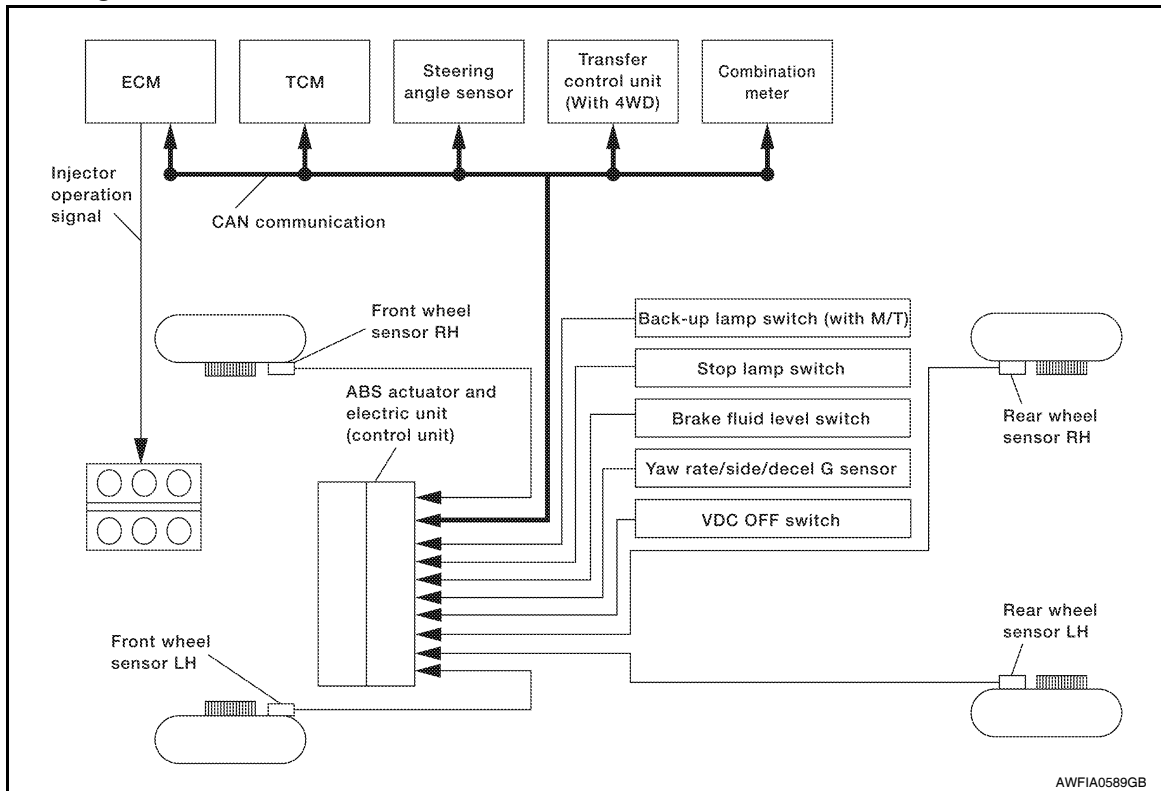
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-44, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-62, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-72, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-35, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-46, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-66, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-76, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-79, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-81, "Description"</a>	

**BRC**

## TCS

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000006028772



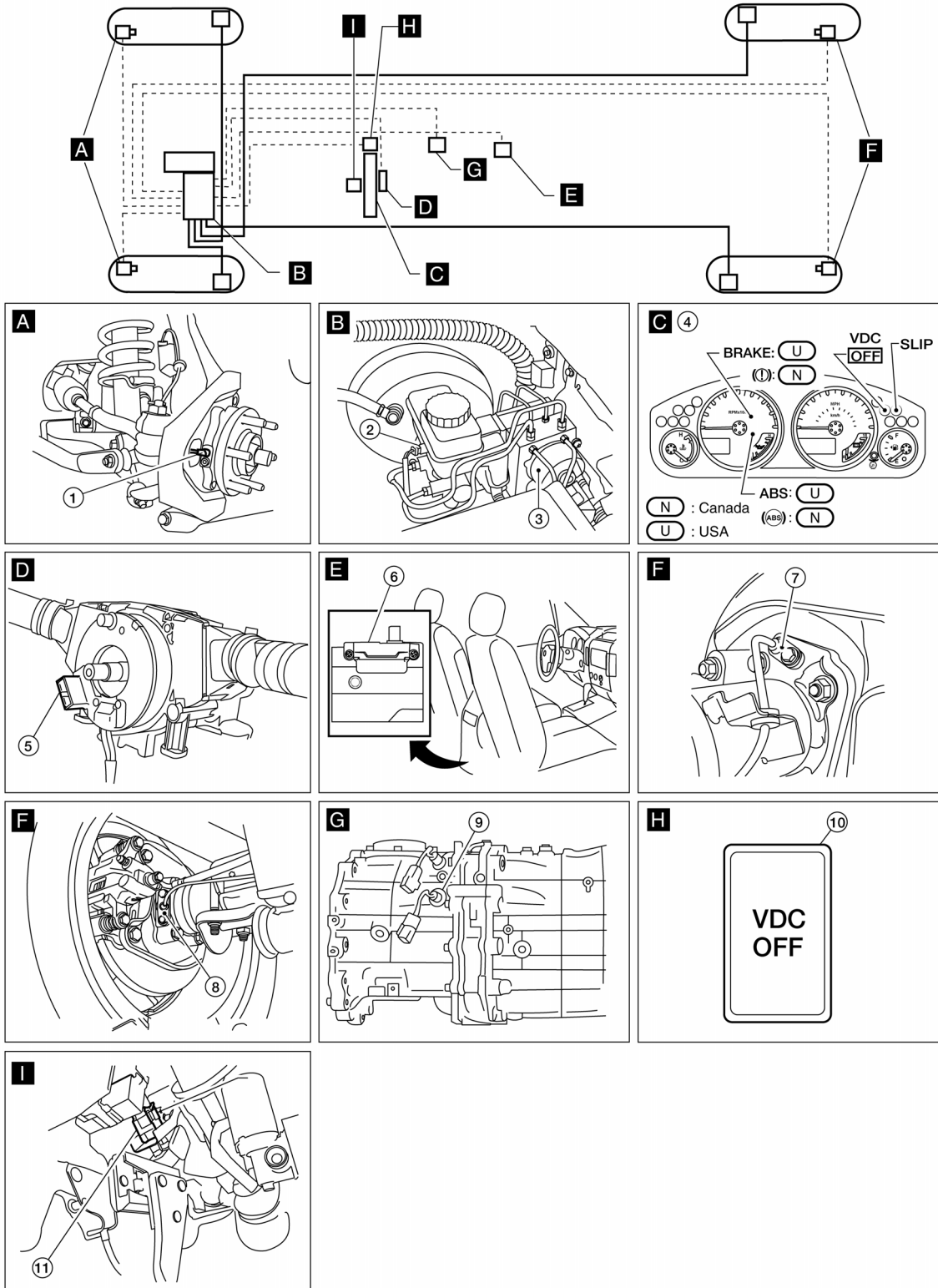
## System Description

INFOID:000000003081168

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006028773



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21  | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br>E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                      |

AWFIA0679GB

# TCS

[TYPE 1]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) LH C11 | 8. Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) LH C11 | 9. Back-up lamp switch F69 (with M/T) |
| Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) RH C10    | Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) RH C10    |                                       |
| 10. VDC OFF switch M154                      | 11. Stop lamp switch E38                     |                                       |

## Component Description

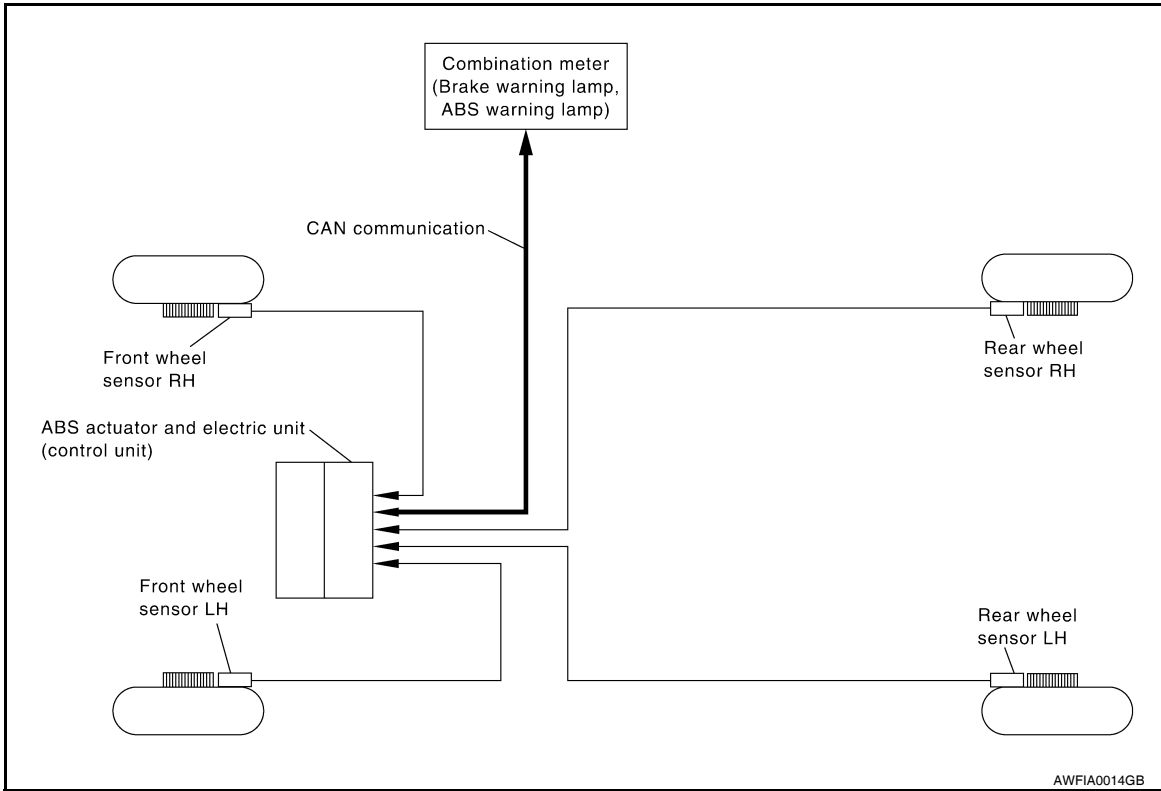
INFOID:000000006028774

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-44. "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-62. "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-54. "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-72. "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-35. "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-46. "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-64. "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-66. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-76. "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78. "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-79. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80. "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-81. "Description"</a>	

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003081169



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

System Description

INFOID:000000003081170

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

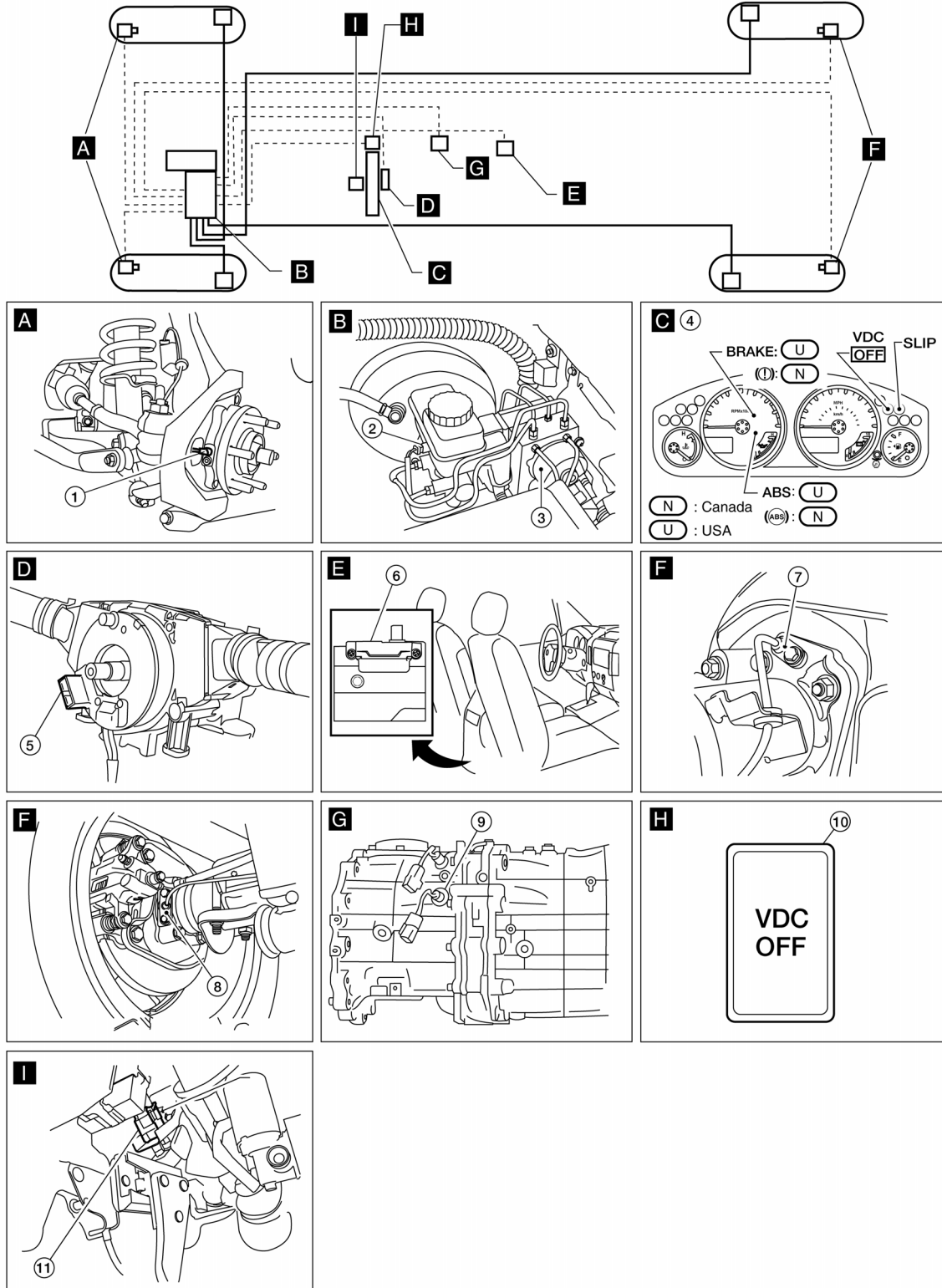
# ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006028775



- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21  | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0679GB



# ABS

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- |   |   |                                       |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) RH C10 | 8. Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) RH C10 | 9. Back-up lamp switch F69 (with M/T) |
| 10. VDC OFF switch M154   | 11. Stop lamp switch E38  |                                       |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006028776

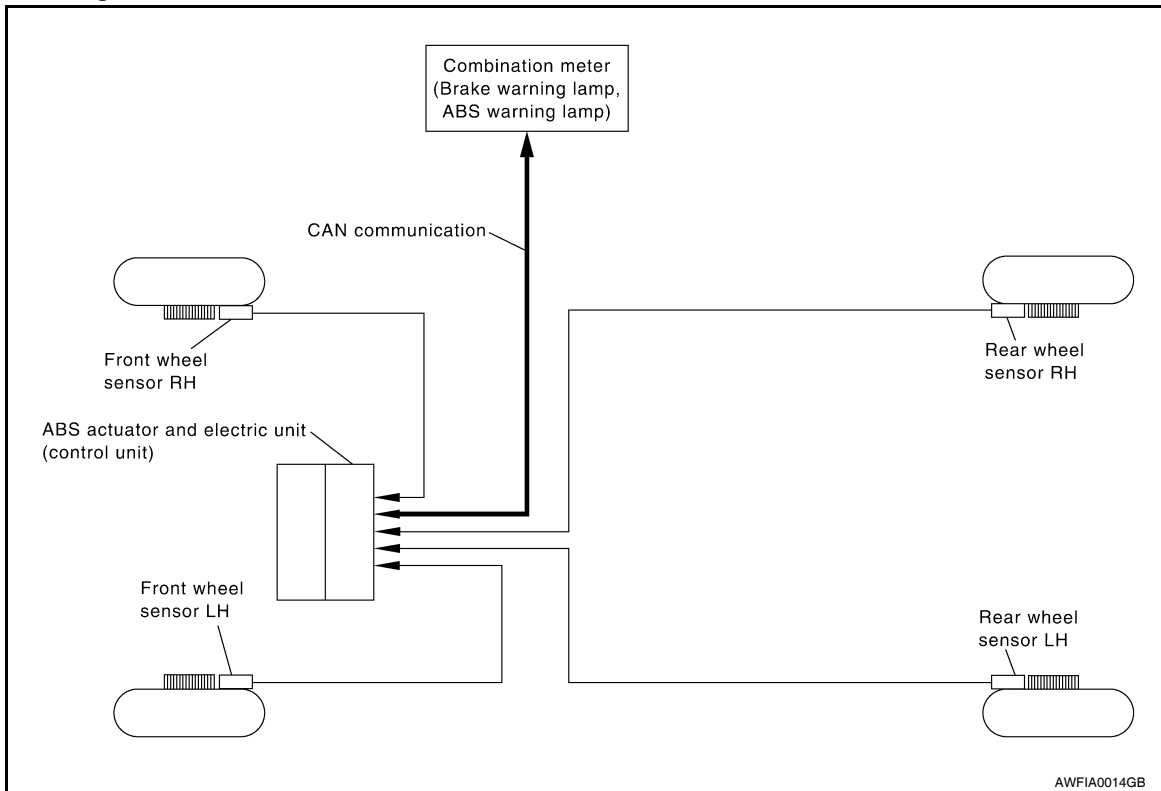
Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-44, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-62, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-72, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-35, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-46, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-66, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-76, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-79, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-81, "Description"</a>	

BRC

## EBD

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000006028771



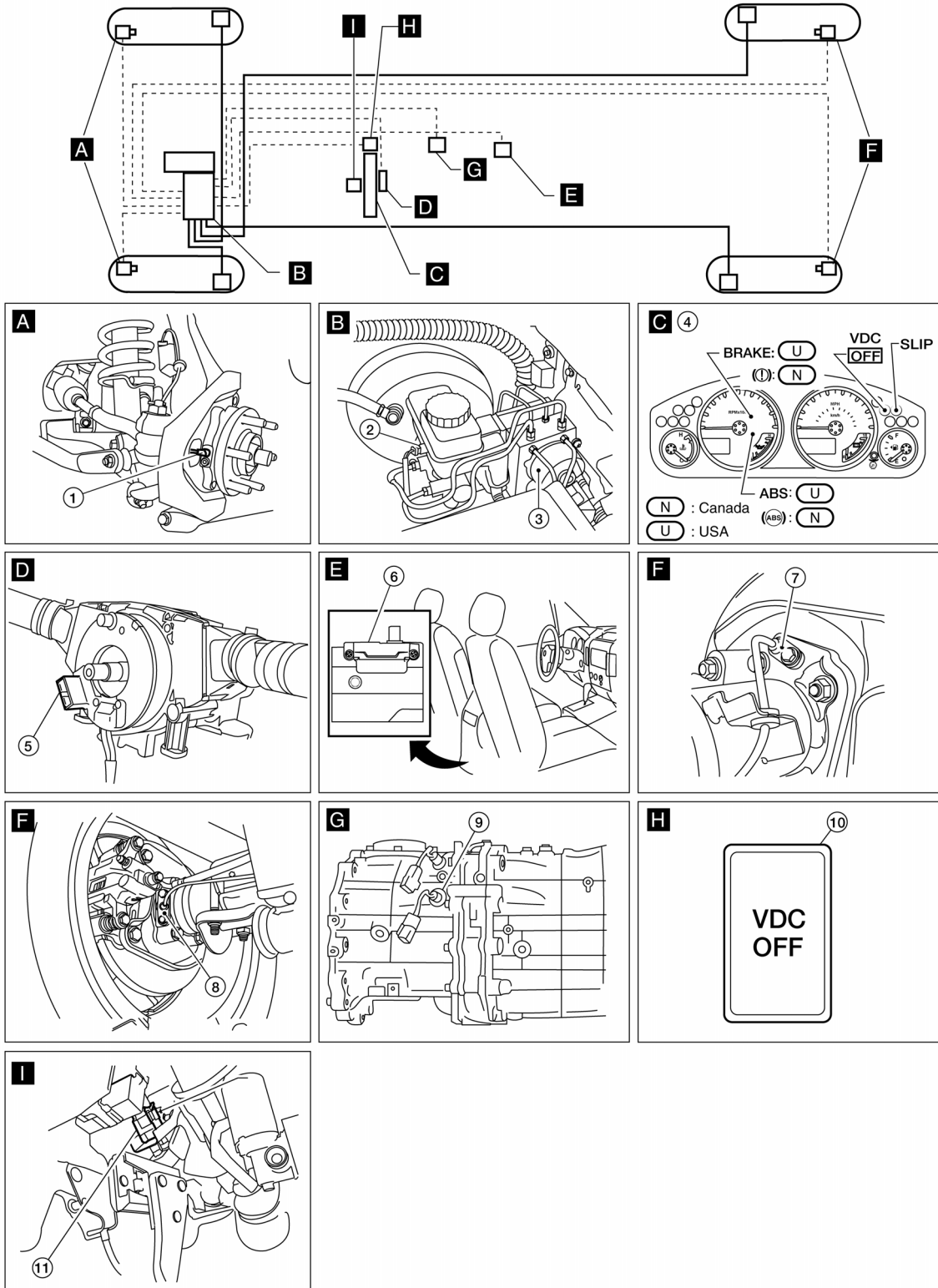
## System Description

INFOID:000000003081172

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006028777



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21  | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24                                   | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0679GB

# EBD

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) LH C11 | 8. Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) LH C11 | 9. Back-up lamp switch F69 (with M/T) |
| Rear wheel sensor (M226 rear axle) RH C10    | Rear wheel sensor (C200 rear axle) RH C10    |                                       |
| 10. VDC OFF switch M154                      | 11. Stop lamp switch E38                     |                                       |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006028778

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-44. "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-62. "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-54. "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-72. "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-35. "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-46. "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-52. "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-64. "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-66. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-76. "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-78. "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-79. "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-80. "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-81. "Description"</a>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000003081173

#### FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-III.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU part number	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

#### SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

##### Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

##### How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.**

**NOTE:**

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

##### Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-96, "DTC No. Index"](#).

#### DATA MONITOR MODE

##### Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	×	×	×	Gear position judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
P POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
R POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
2WD/4WD	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
CRANKING SIG	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
RELEASE SW NO	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "ON" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "OFF" is that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "OFF" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed on. "ON" is that the brake pedal is released.
OHB FAIL	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
HBA FAIL	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
OHB SIG	-	-	×	OHB operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
HBA SIG	-	-	×	HBA operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRES CTRL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
PRES FAIL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
STP OFF RLY	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

### Test Item

#### SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS MOTOR

- Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081174

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

### Description

INFOID:000000003081175

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081176

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081177

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

## 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-19. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear axle).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-24. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear axle).

## 5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

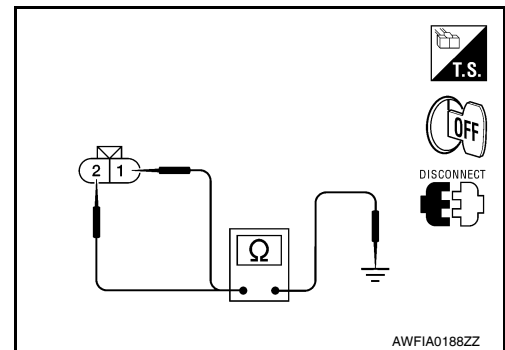
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



## 6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46			
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33			
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37			
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081178

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081179

BRC

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000003081180

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081181

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-38. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081182

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 3. CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

## 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear axle).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear axle).

## 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

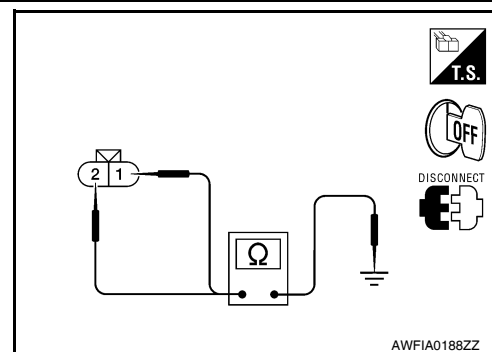
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



## 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081183

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-38. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081184

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081185

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081186

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081187

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

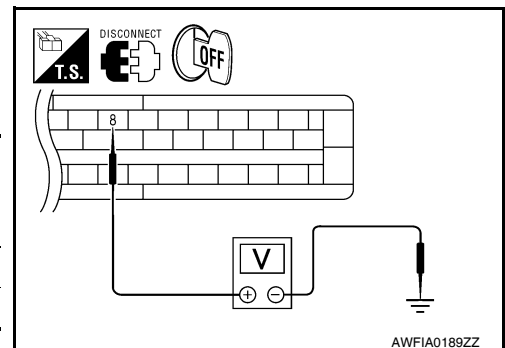
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON or OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

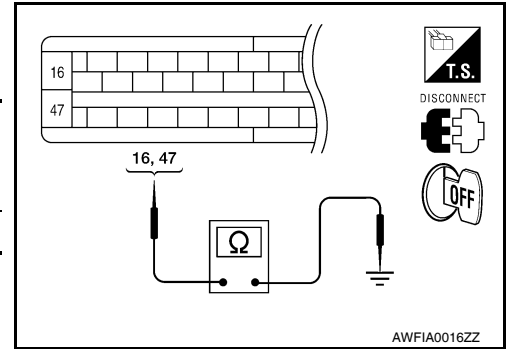
# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081188

## 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081189

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081190

#### 1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081191

#### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081192

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081193

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081194

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

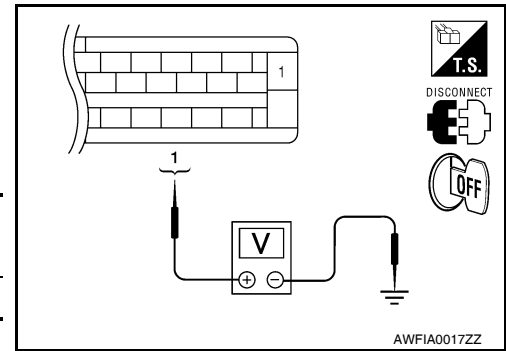
#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.



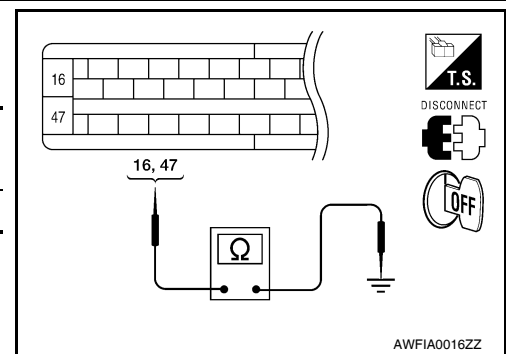
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081195

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081196

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081197

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081198

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081199

#### CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

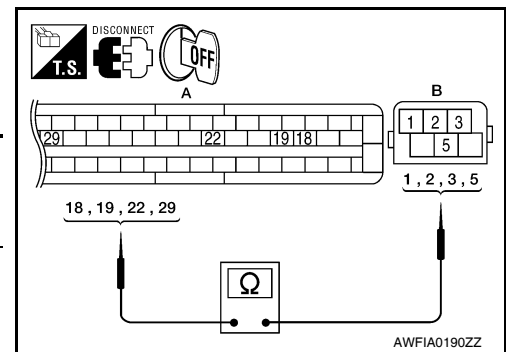
# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 2, 1, 3, 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

## 3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081200

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081201

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

---

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081202

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081203

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-49, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081204

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

#### **NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. CHECK TIRES

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear axle).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear axle), or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear axle).

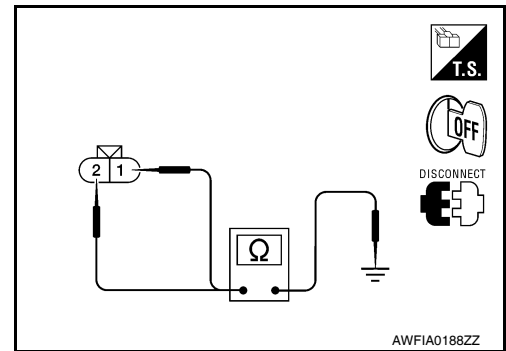
### 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.



### 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081205

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

A

B

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-49. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081206

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

D

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

E

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

BRC

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

G

>> END

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081207

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081208

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081209

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

1. Connect the stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

**Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**

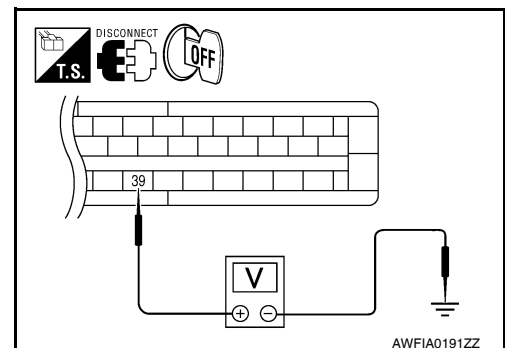
**Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

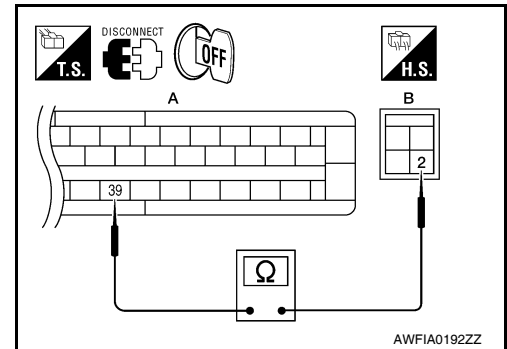
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch harness connector E38 (B) terminal 2.

**Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-8, "Work Flow"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081210

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081211

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081212

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081213

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

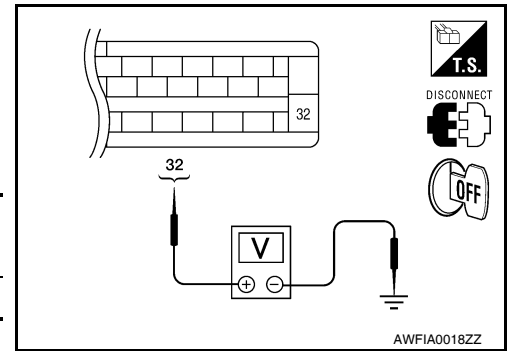
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



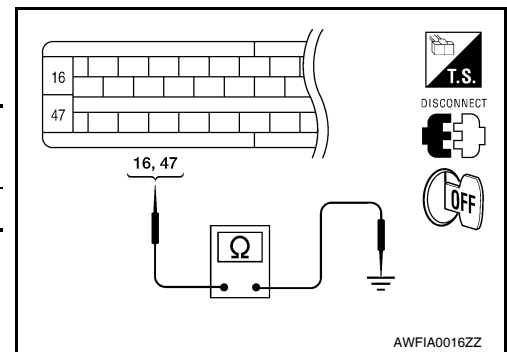
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081214

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Of	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081215

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## **2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081216

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081217

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-57. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081218

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

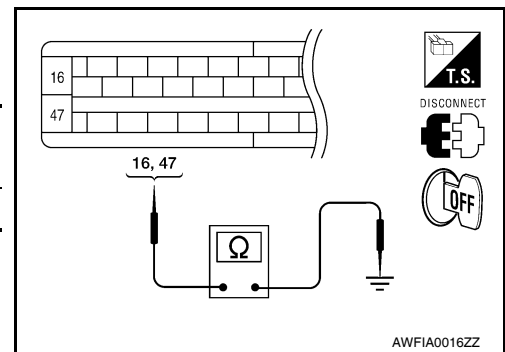
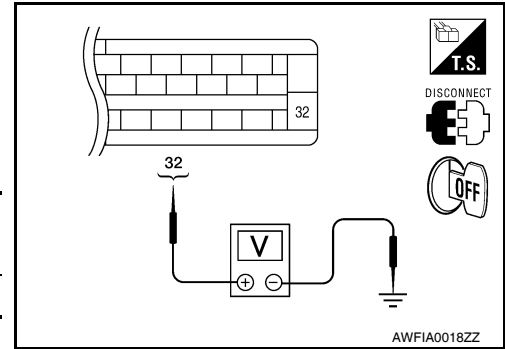
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081219

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-57. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081220

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081221

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081222

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line</li></ul>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081223

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081224

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

### Description

INFOID:000000003081225

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081226

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081227

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

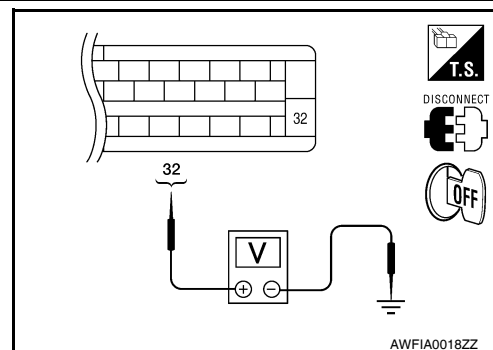
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

##### 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT



AWFIA0018ZZ

# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

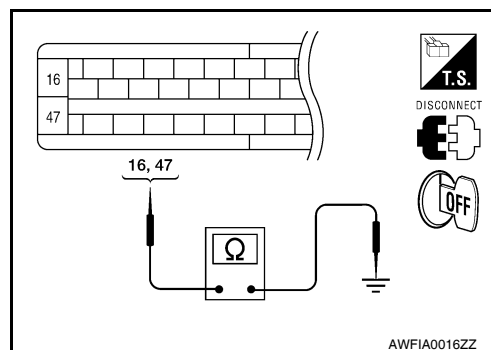
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000003081228

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081229

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081235

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081236

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081237

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

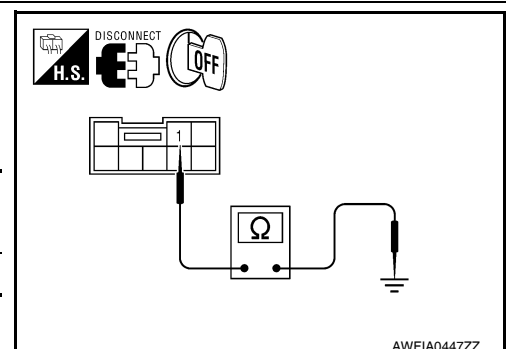
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



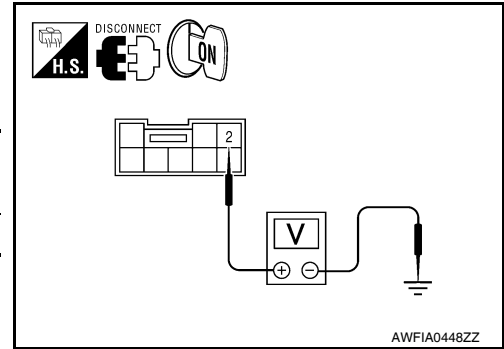


# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.



Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-115, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081238

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081239

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081241

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081242

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Brake fluid level switch</li> <li>• Brake fluid level</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-66. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081243

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

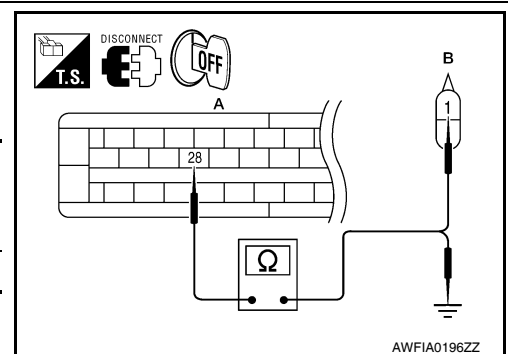
- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



AWFIA0196ZZ

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

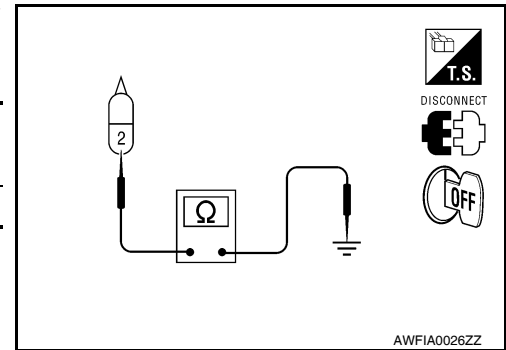
### 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



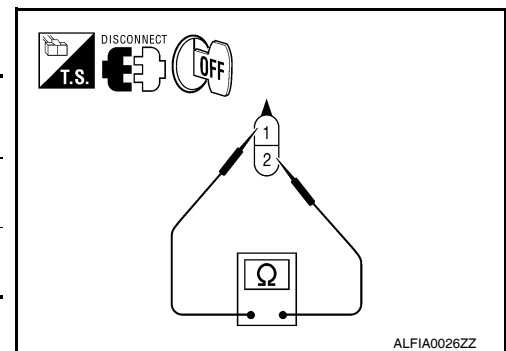
### 4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081244

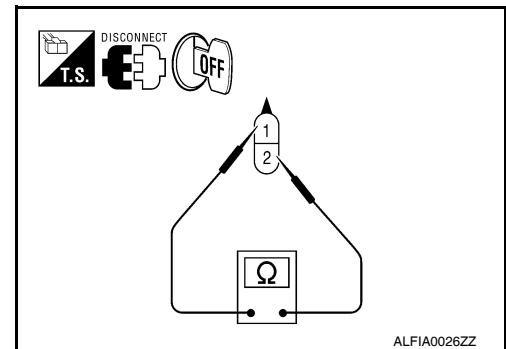
### 1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals		Condition	Continuity
1 - 2			
1 - 2		Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
		Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081245

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

---

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081246

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081247

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081248

#### 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

# C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

### Description

INFOID:000000003081249

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081250

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Decel G sensor calibration</li><li>Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081251

##### 1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.  
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch OFF, then ON.
- Erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

# C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

### Description

INFOID:000000003081252

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081253

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081254

#### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081255

#### CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

#### SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081256

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-72. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081257

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.



# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

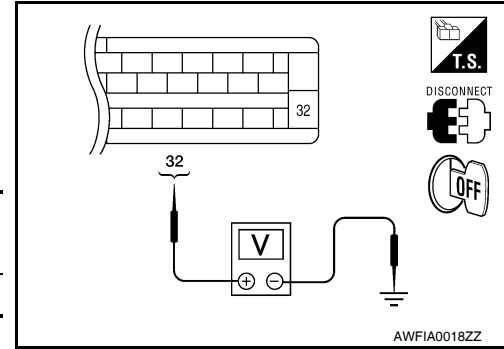
## 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



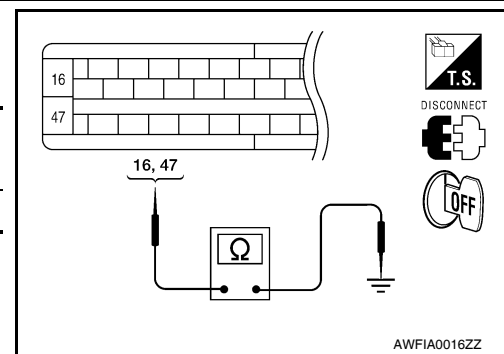
## 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081258

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081259

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000003081271

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081272

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081273

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).  
Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?  
YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

G

H

I

J

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081274

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

K

L

M

N

O

P

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081275

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081276

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081277

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

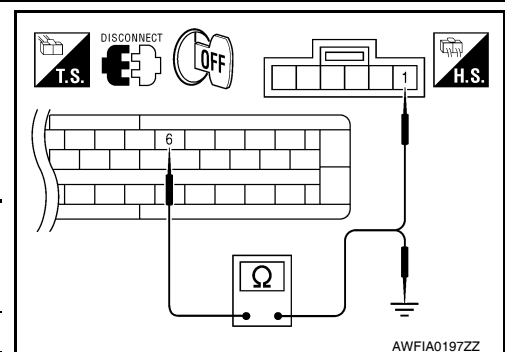
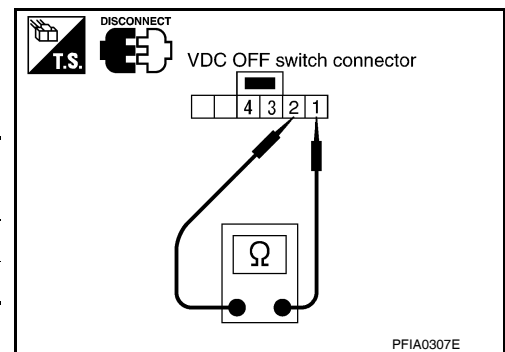
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3



# VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

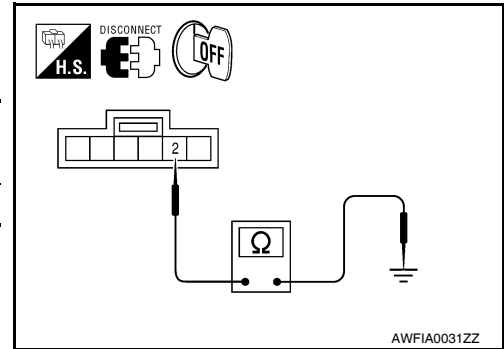
Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081278

### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

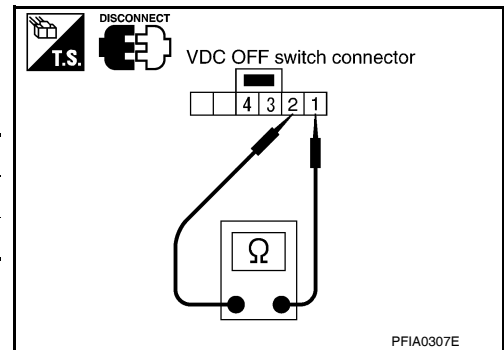
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



# ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081279

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081280

#### 1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081281

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081282

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081283

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081284

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081285

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081286

#### 1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081287

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081288

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081289

#### 1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081290

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081291

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000003081292

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

#### CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 3)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 3)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 3)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
4WD FAIL REQ (Note 2)	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD

**NOTE:**

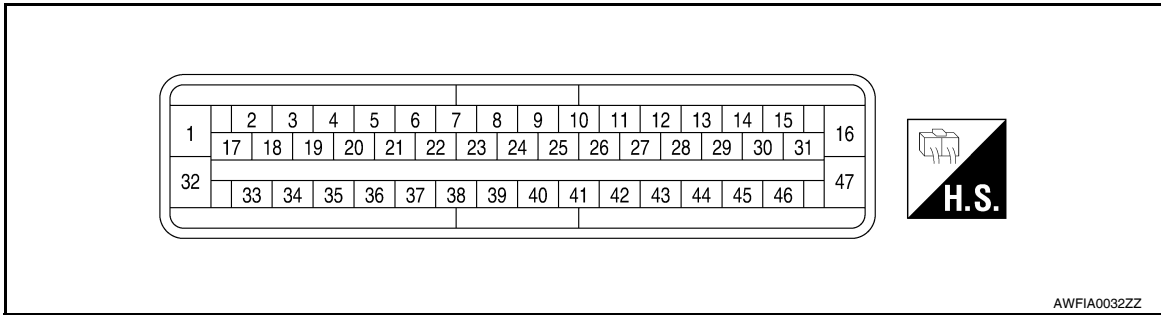
- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: Only 4WD models.
- 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
  - ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78. "Description"](#).
  - Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-79. "Description"](#).
  - VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-80. "Description"](#).
  - SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-81. "Description"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

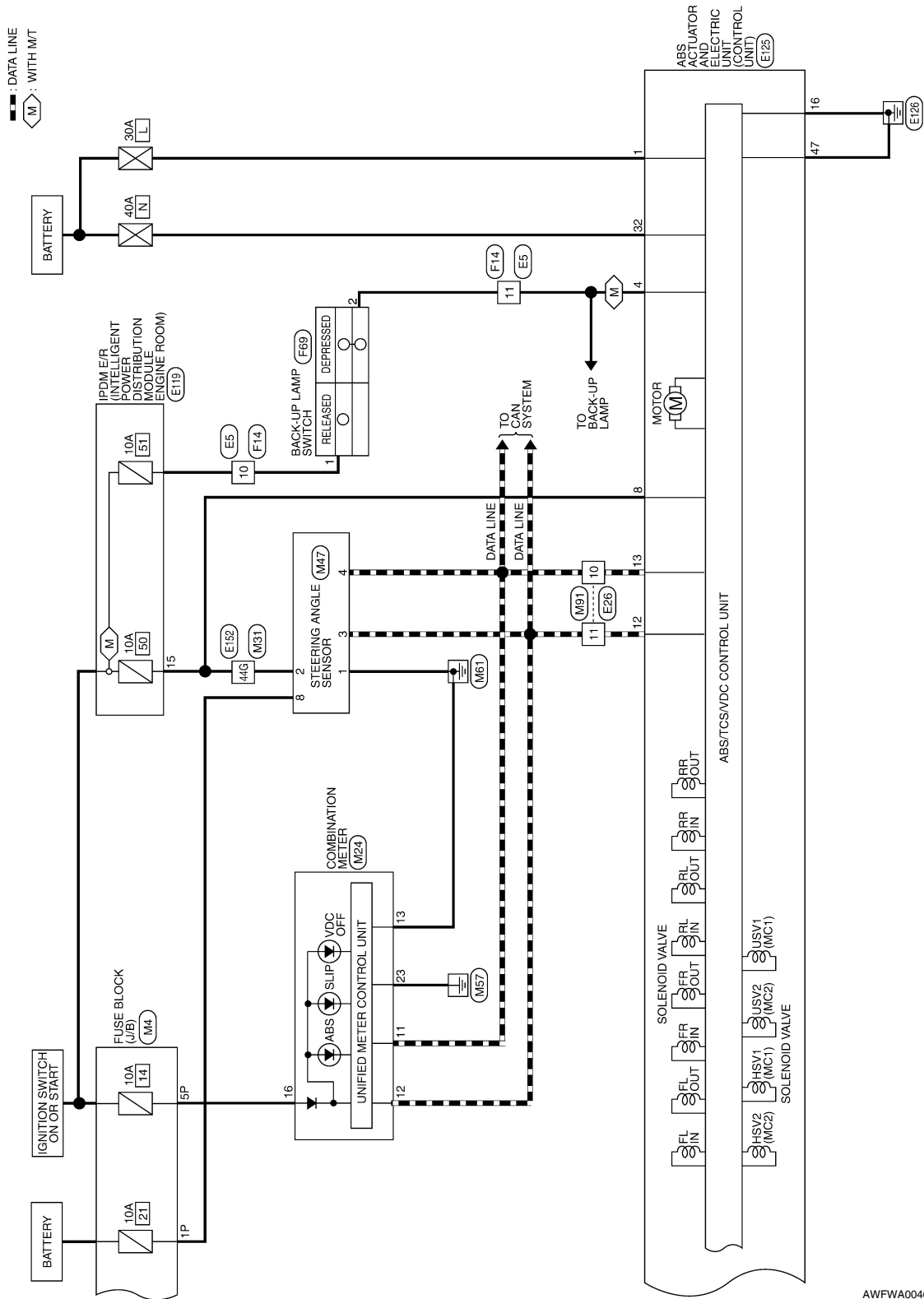




# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]



AWFWA0046GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

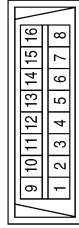
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



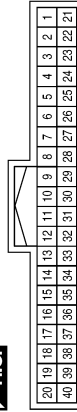
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



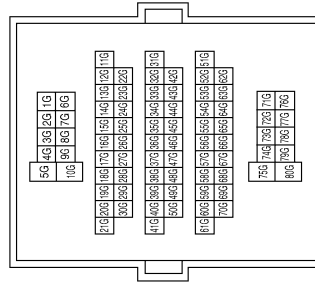
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



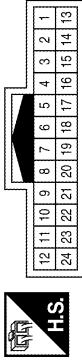
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



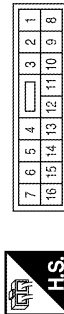
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	--
11	SB	--

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



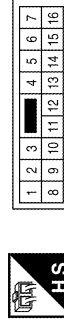
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	--
2	B	--

Connector No.	M81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	--
10	P	--
11	L	--

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	--
10	P	--
11	L	--

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	--
2	B	--

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	--
2	R	--

AWFIA0170GB

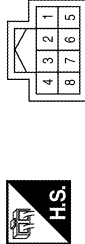
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

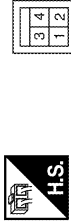
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



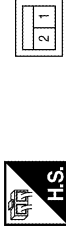
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	--
6	O	--
7	W	--
8	Y	--

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



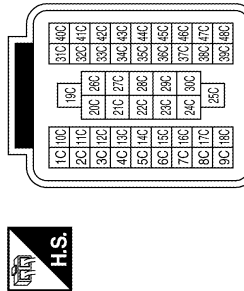
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	--
2	Y	--

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	--
2	Y	--

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



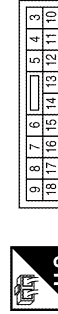
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	--
16C	L	--
17C	V	--
18C	LG	--

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	--
2	W	--

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDME/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



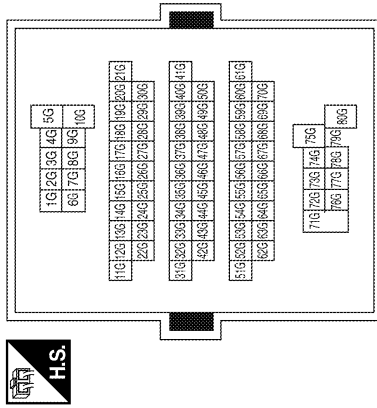
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

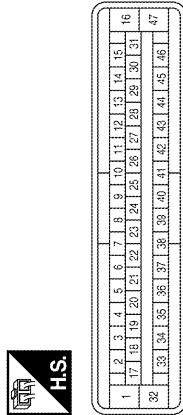
Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	--
48G	W	--

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	--	--
24	--	--
25	--	--
26	--	--
27	--	--
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
29	BR	CLUS...GND
30	--	--
31	--	--
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	--	--
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	--	--
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	--	--
41	--	--
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	--	--
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	--	--
3	--	--
4	V	REV_SW
5	--	--
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	--	--
8	W/R	IGN
9	--	--
10	SB	DIAG-K
11	--	--
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	--	--
15	--	--
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	--	--
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	--	--
21	--	--
22	Y	CLUS_SUP

AWFIA0172GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

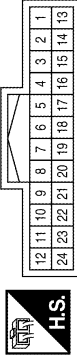
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



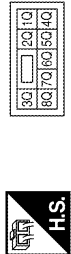
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	--
2	SB	--

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	--
11	SB	--

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	--

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



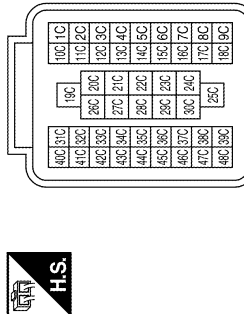
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	--
2	P	--

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	--
2	V	--

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	--
16C	L	--
17C	V	--
18C	LG	--

AWFIA0173GB

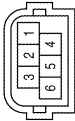
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

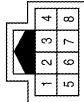
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

AWFIA0174GB

INFOID:000000003081295

## Fail-Safe

**CAUTION:**  
If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS/ABS or EBD system.

## VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the VDC/TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without VDC/TCS control.

## DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000003081296

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	<a href="#">BRC-35, "Description"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<a href="#">BRC-38, "Description"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	<a href="#">BRC-41, "Description"</a>
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	<a href="#">BRC-43, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	<a href="#">BRC-44, "Description"</a>
C1113	G-SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-46, "Description"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	<a href="#">BRC-49, "Description"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	<a href="#">BRC-52, "Description"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-57, "Description"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-57, "Description"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-57, "Description"</a>
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-54, "Description"</a>
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-57, "Description"</a>
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	<a href="#">BRC-60, "Description"</a>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-64, "Description"</a>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-46. "Description"</a>
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	<a href="#">BRC-66. "Description"</a>
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	<a href="#">BRC-69. "Description"</a>
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	<a href="#">BRC-70. "Description"</a>
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	<a href="#">BRC-71. "Description"</a>
C1164	CV1	<a href="#">BRC-72. "Description"</a>
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	<a href="#">BRC-43. "DTC Logic"</a>
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-75. "Description"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081297

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003081298

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	<a href="#">BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	<a href="#">BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	<a href="#">BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	<a href="#">BRC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	TCM	
	ECM	

**NOTE:**

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081299

#### 1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
• Repair harness.

#### 4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081300

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-14, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-16, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-14, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-10, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-8, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

---

### THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081301

**CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

**1**.CHECK FUNCTION

---

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

# ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081302

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081303

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

#### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

- YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.
- NO >> Normal



# VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081304

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
  - TCM: Refer to [TM-102, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000003081305

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004894321

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

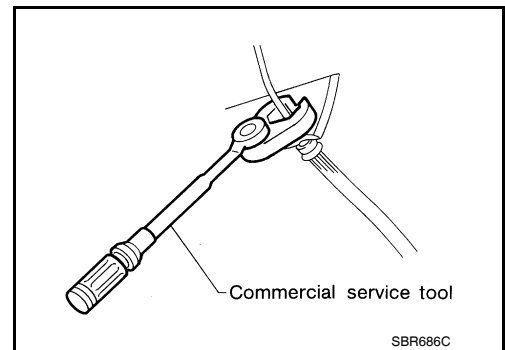
- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000003081307

**CAUTION:**

- Refer to [MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



SBR686C

Refer to [BR-32, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-37, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

**WARNING:**

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

## Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000003081308

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSUT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

### NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

## Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000003081309

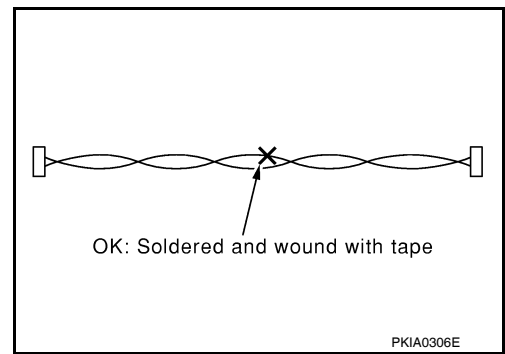
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

# PRECAUTIONS

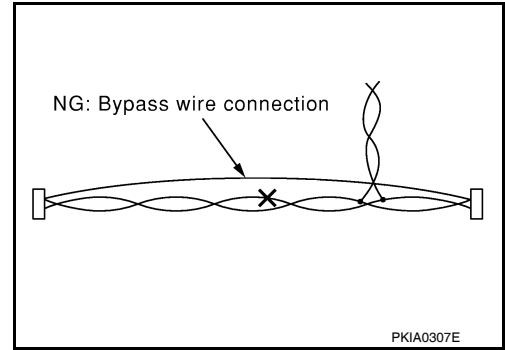
[TYPE 1]

## < PRECAUTION >

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

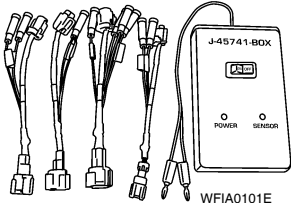
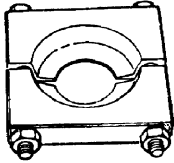
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

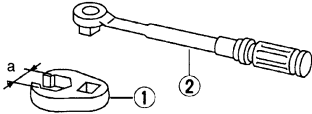

INFOID:000000005048610

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester</p>  <p>WFIA0101E</p>	<p>Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors</p>
<p>ST30031000 ( — ) Bearing puller</p>  <p>ZZA0700D</p>	<p>Removing sensor rotor</p>

#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000005048611

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping <b>a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</b></p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Removing nuts and bolts</p>

# WHEEL SENSORS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

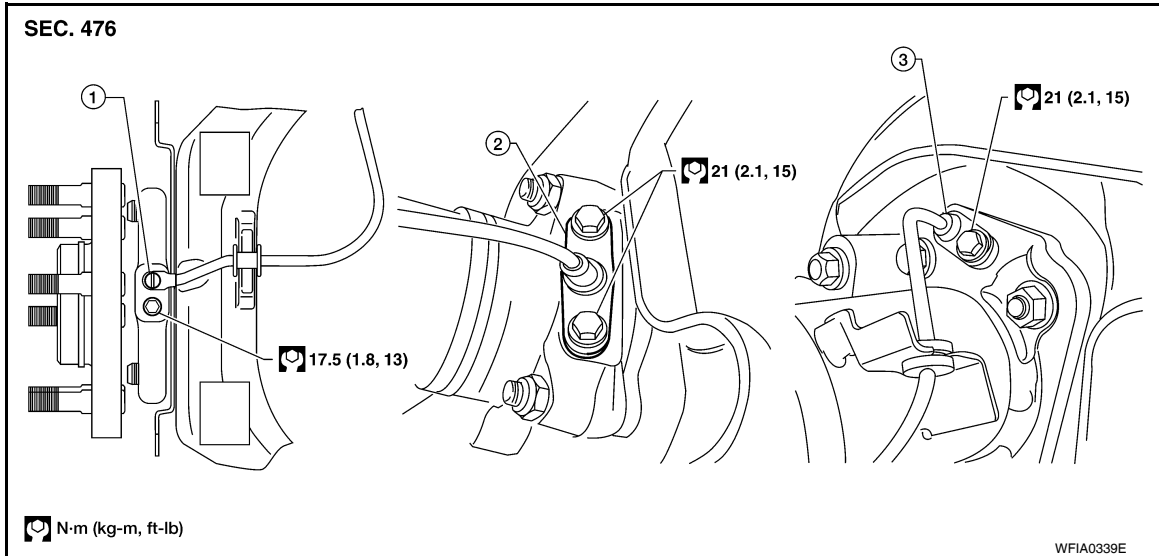
[TYPE 1]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003260901



1. Front wheel sensor
2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)
3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt(s).
  - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-33, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull out the sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

**CAUTION:**

  - **Be careful not to damage sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
  - **Do not pull on the sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness electrical connector, then remove harness from mounts.

#### INSTALLATION

- Before installing wheel sensors,
  - Inspect wheel sensor assembly and replace if damaged.
  - Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle.
  - Install a new wheel sensor O-ring, then apply a coat of suitable grease to the O-ring and sensor hole. Refer to [MA-13](#).
- Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048612

#### FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### REAR (C200)

##### Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### REAR (M226)

##### Removal

##### **NOTE:**

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor.

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

**Tool number** : ST30031000 ( — )

##### Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

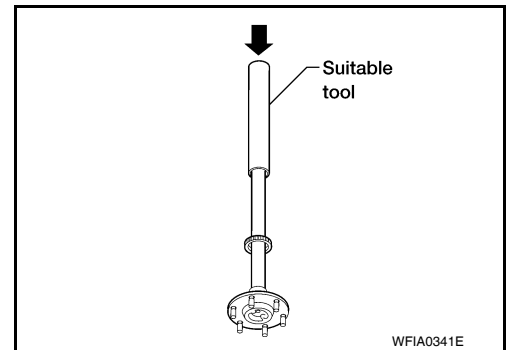
##### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.**

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### **CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.**





# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

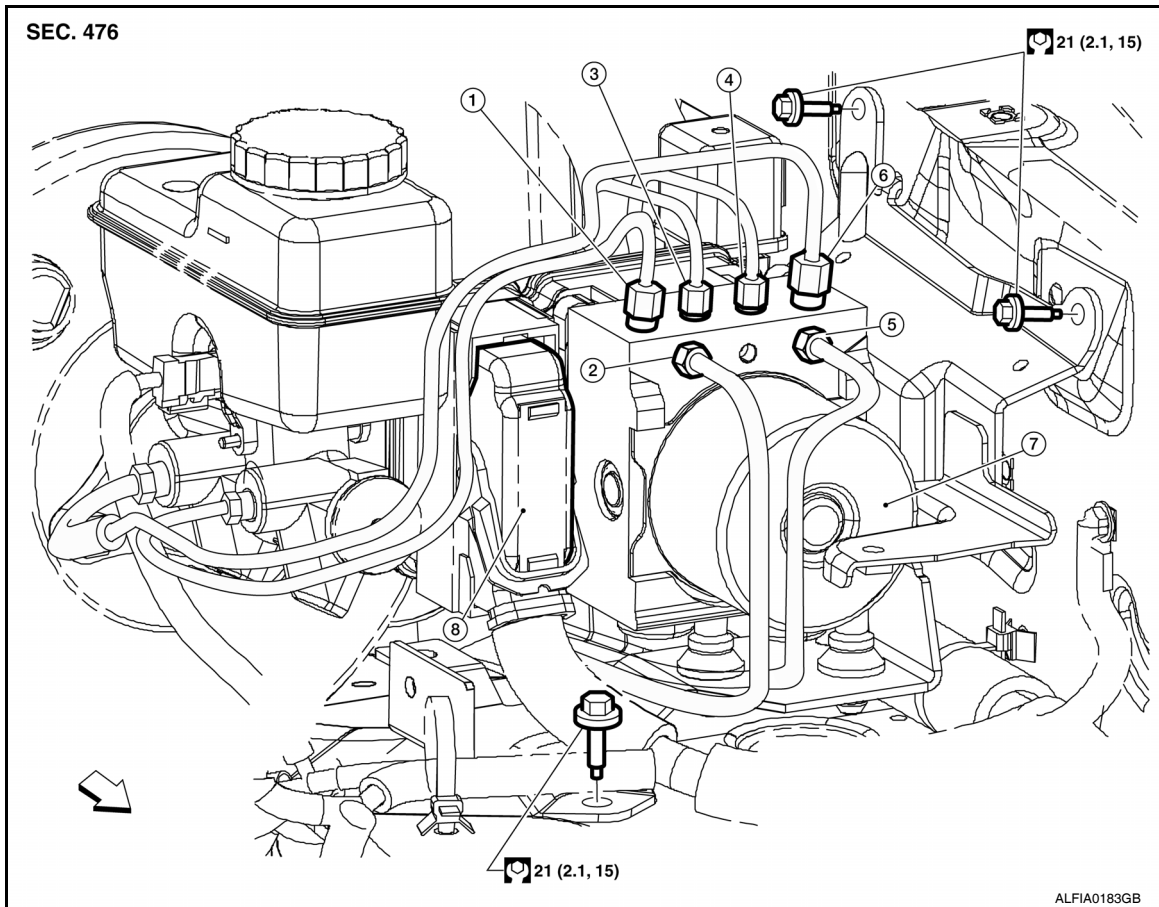
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048613



- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           |
| 4. To front right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           | 5. To front left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                        | 8. Harness connector   | ⇐ Front   |

### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-25, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

#### NOTE:

Cap or plug opening (s) to prevent fluid from spilling.

5. Remove three bolts and then the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

### **CAUTION:**

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-16. "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003260973

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor.

#### **CAUTION:**

**In the case that the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).**

#### INSTALLATION

1. Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

## G SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

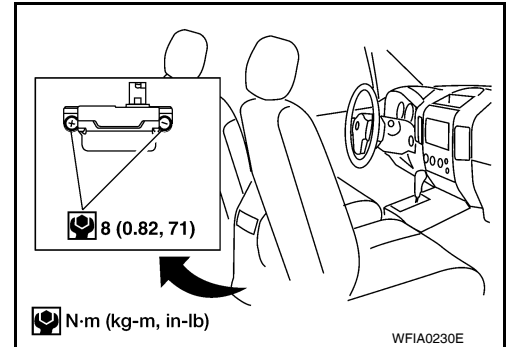
INFOID:000000003260905

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-11. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
  - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**NOTE:**

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor settings of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## BASIC INSPECTION

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081317

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

---

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000003081318

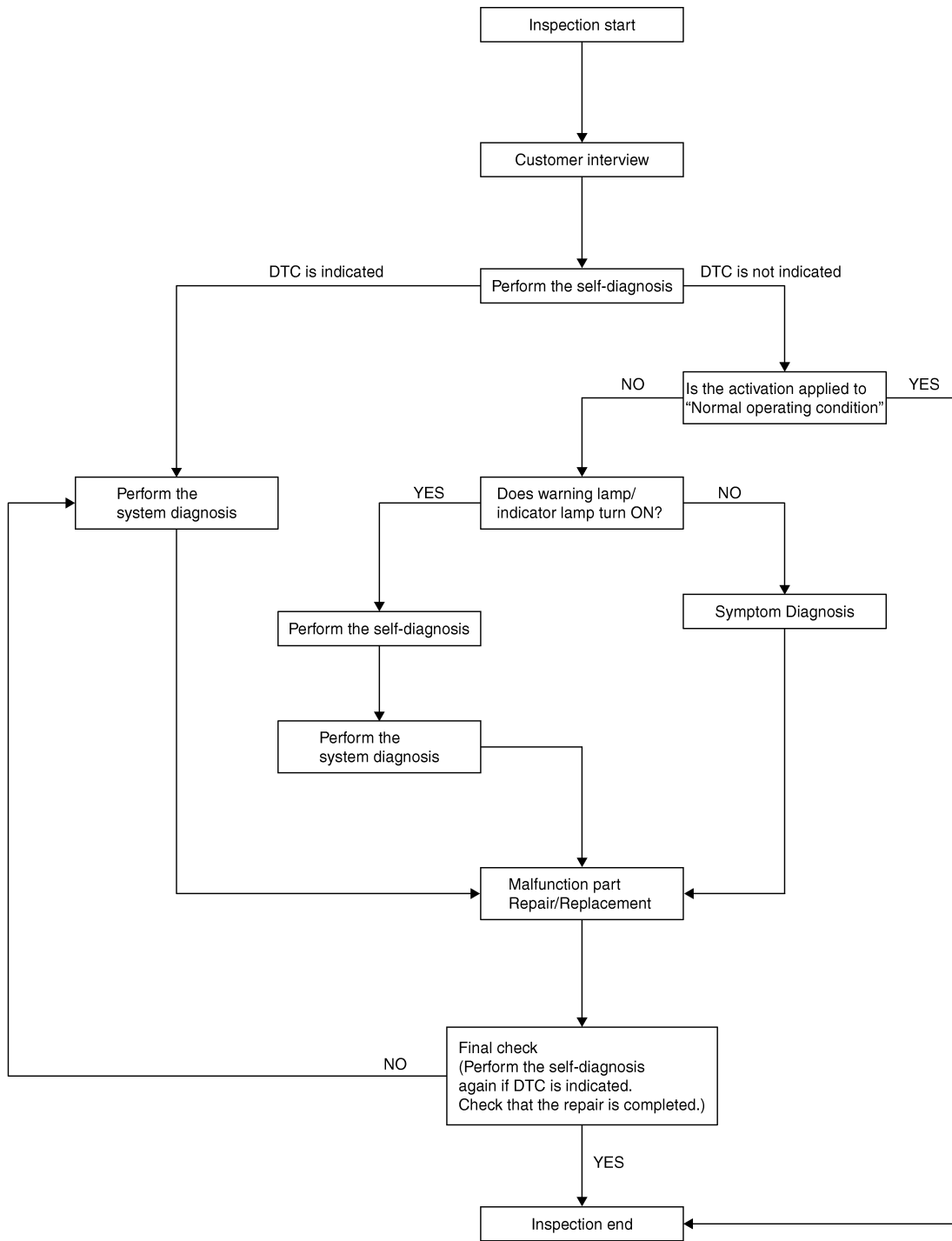
### PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JSFIA0010GB

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-121, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

---

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

## 3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-213, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

## 4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

---

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-223, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

## 5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

---

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-200, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

## 6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

---

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

## 8. FINAL CHECK

---

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000003081319

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other ) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000003081320

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081321

##### 1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

##### 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000003081322

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081323

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

##### **CAUTION:**

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

##### 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ .

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000003081324

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081325

### CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

**CAUTION:**

**To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III**

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

**(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)**

## 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

## 2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within  $\pm 0.08G$ .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081326

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# HILL DESCENT CONTROL

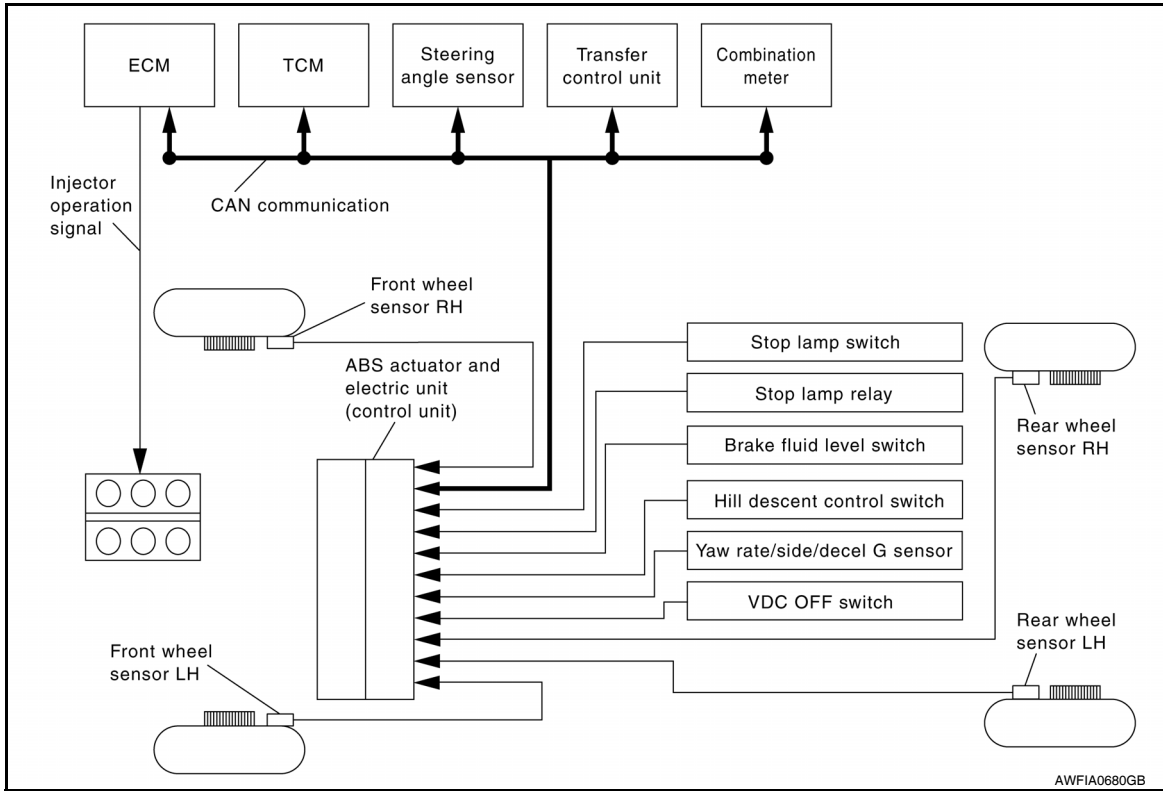
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## HILL DESCENT CONTROL

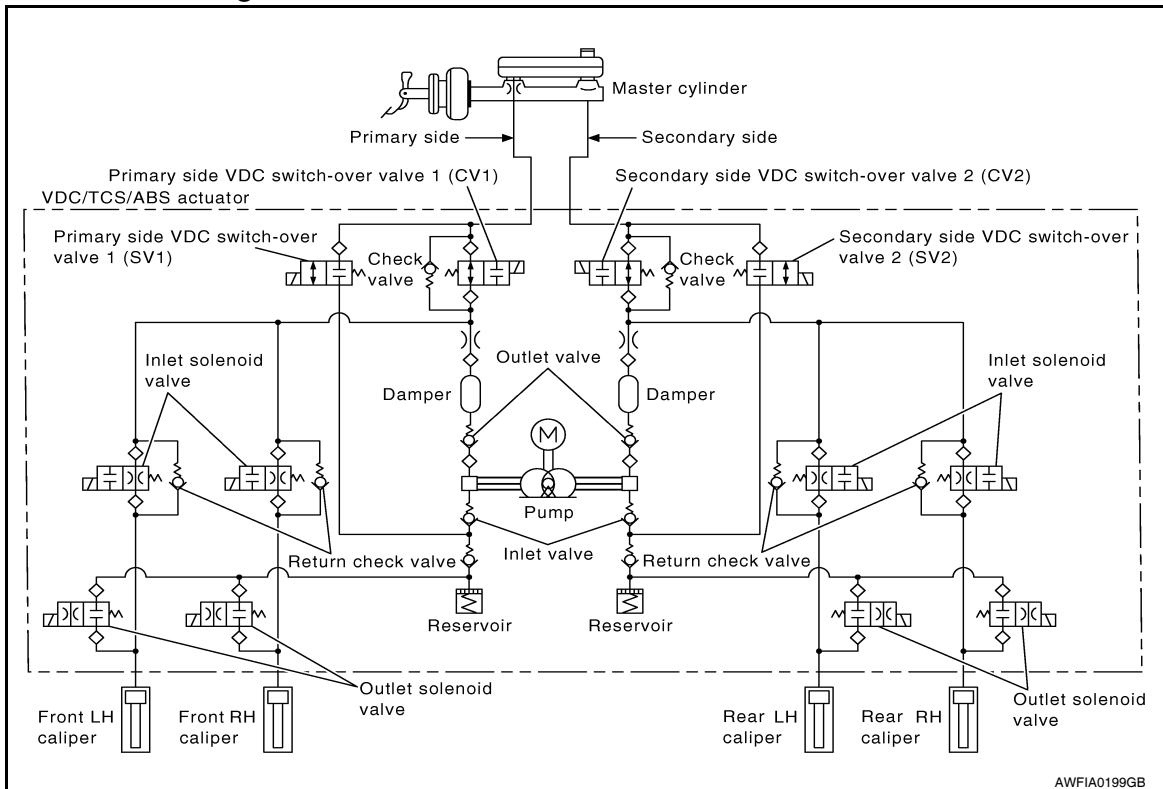
### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006028931



### Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000006028932



# HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## System Description

INFOID:000000006028933

- The hill descent control system will help maintain vehicle speed when driving under 25-35 km/h (15-21 MPH) on steeper downhill grades. Hill descent control will provide braking allowing the driver to concentrate on steering while reducing the burden of brake and accelerator operation. A
- To operate the system, set the 4WD switch to 4H or 4LO and push the hill descent control switch. The hill descent control indicator in the combination meter will turn on. While hill descent control is operating, the stop/tail lamps will illuminate. B
- If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating. C
- During hill descent control operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal. D
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available. D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

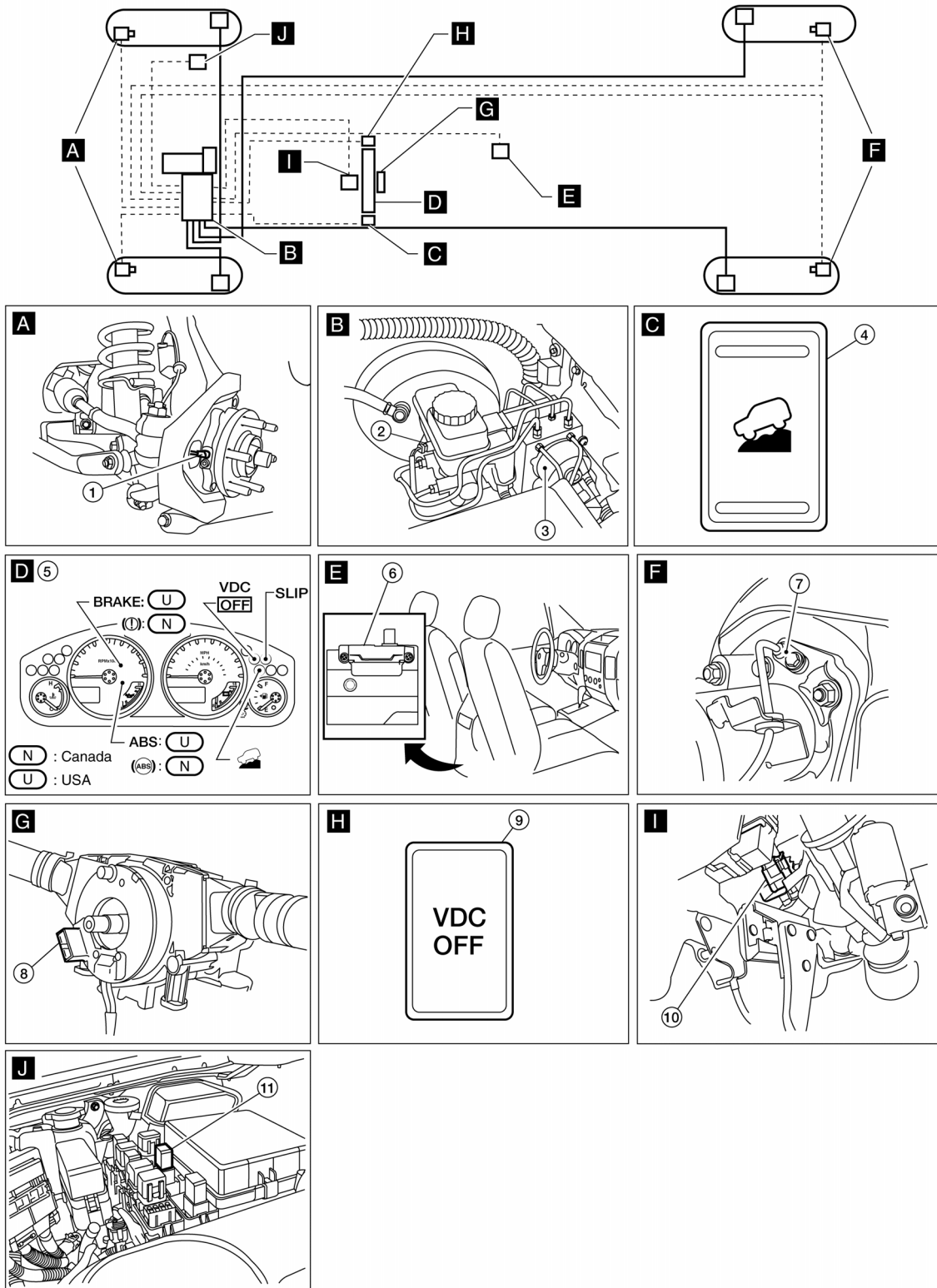
# HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006028934



- |                                     |                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18        | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| Front wheel sensor RH E117          |                                 |   |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0681GB



# HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38                                | 11. Stop lamp relay E12  |                        |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006028935

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# HILL START ASSIST

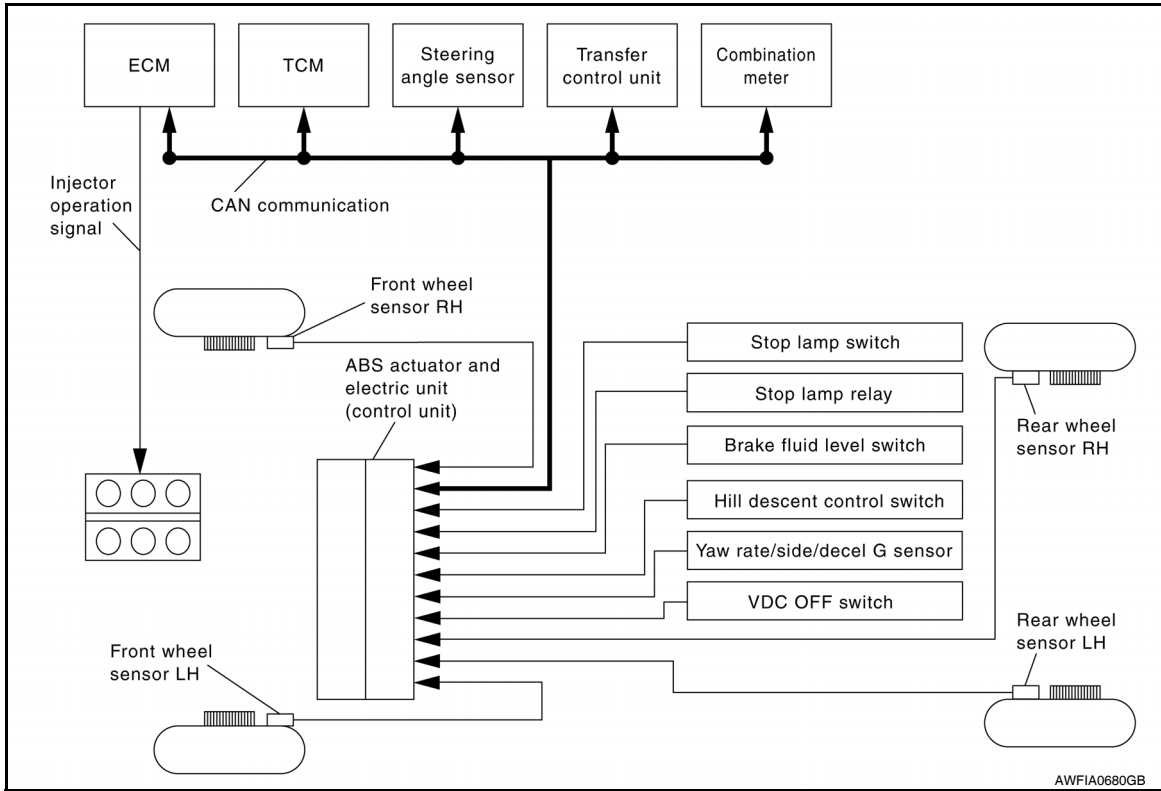
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## HILL START ASSIST

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000006029006



### System Description

INFOID:000000006028936

- The hill start assist system will assist the driver by applying the brake automatically and preventing the vehicle from rolling backward when starting on an uphill.
- The maximum holding time is 2 seconds. After 2 seconds, the vehicle will begin to roll back gradually and then hill start assist will stop operating completely.

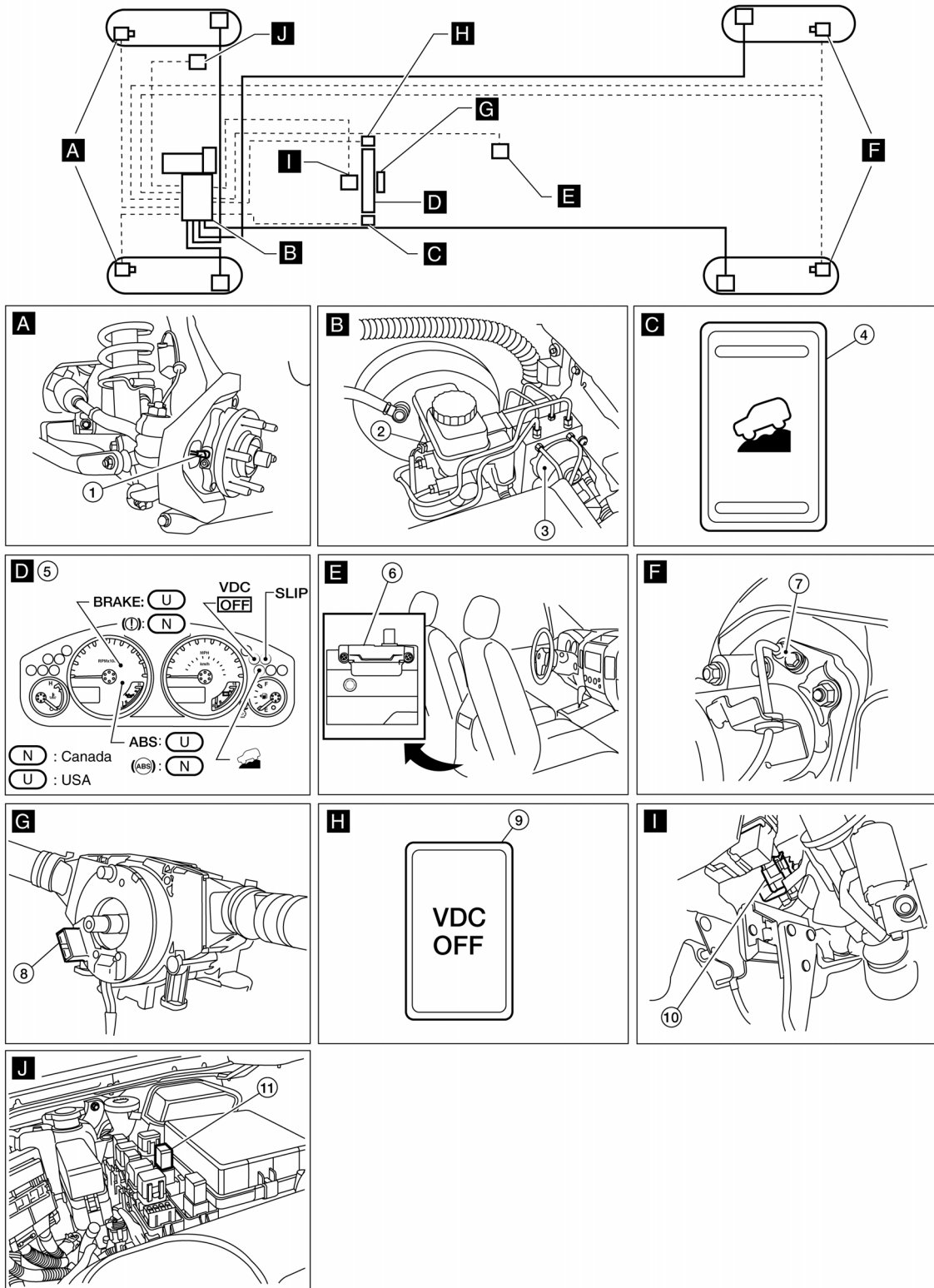
# HILL START ASSIST

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006029007



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

- |  |                                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br>E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155                        | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                      |

AWFIA0681GB

# HILL START ASSIST

[TYPE 2]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- |   |   |                               |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| <p>7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br/>Rear wheel sensor RH C10</p> <p>10. Stop lamp switch E38</p> | <p>8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br/>(Steering wheel removed for clarity)</p> <p>11. Stop lamp relay E12</p> | <p>9. VDC OFF switch M154</p> |
|---|---|-------------------------------|

## Component Description

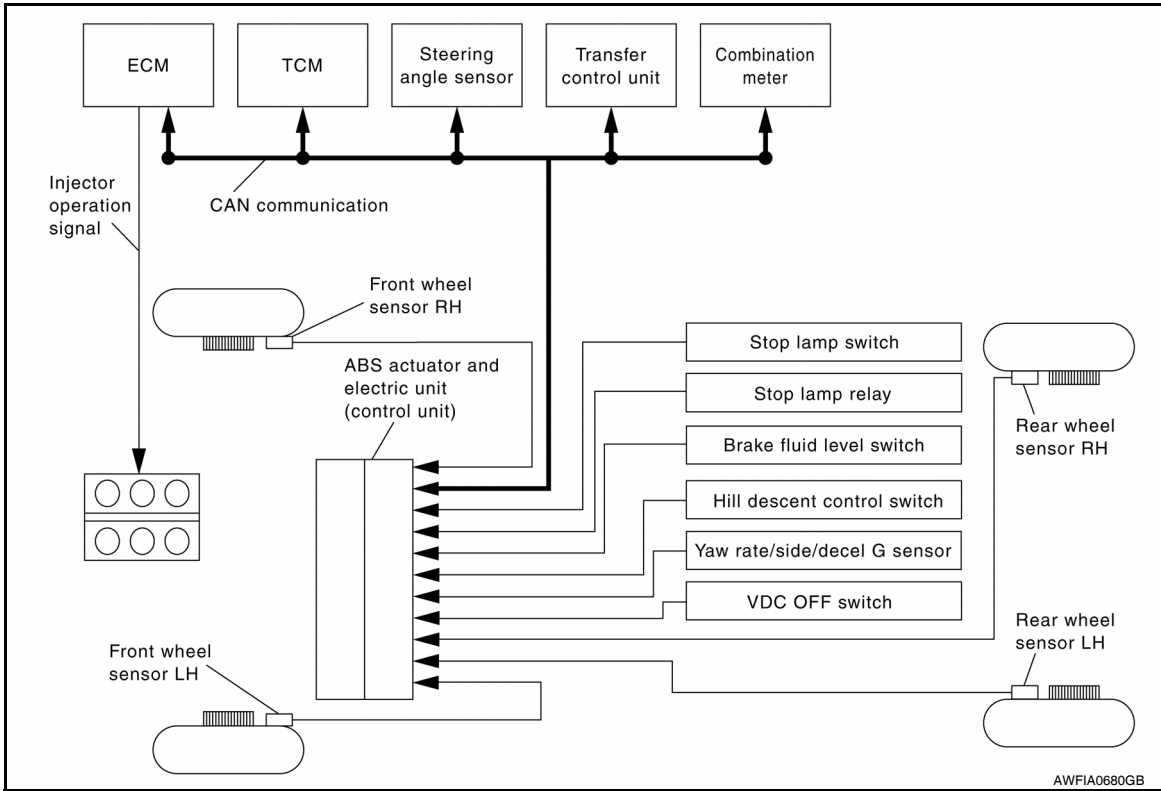
INFOID:000000006029008

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>	

VDC

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006029009



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

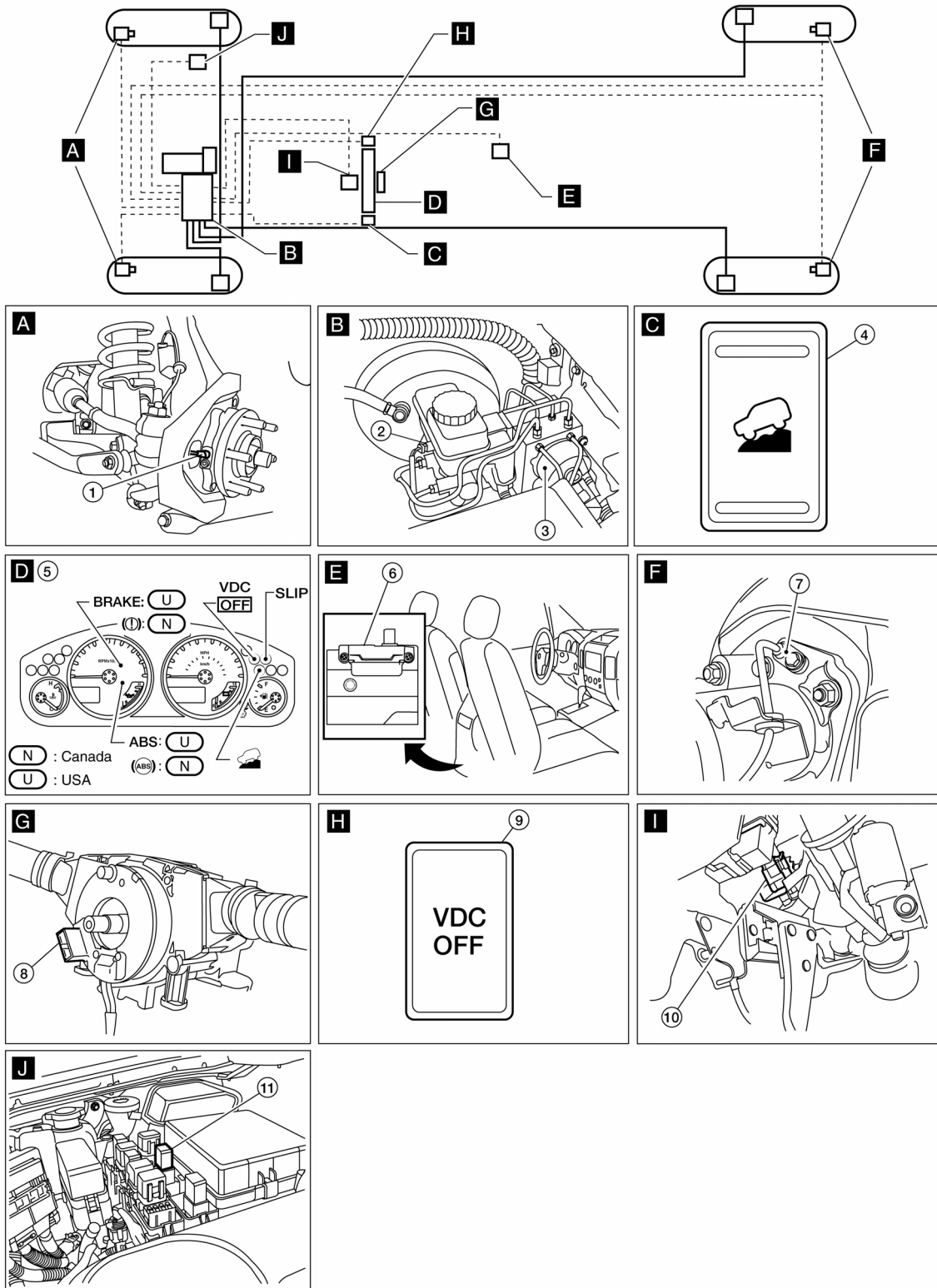
System Description

INFOID:000000003081328

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006029011



AWFIA0681GB

- |                                     |                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18        | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| Front wheel sensor RH E117          |                                 |   |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

# VDC

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38                                | 11. Stop lamp relay E12  |                        |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006029012

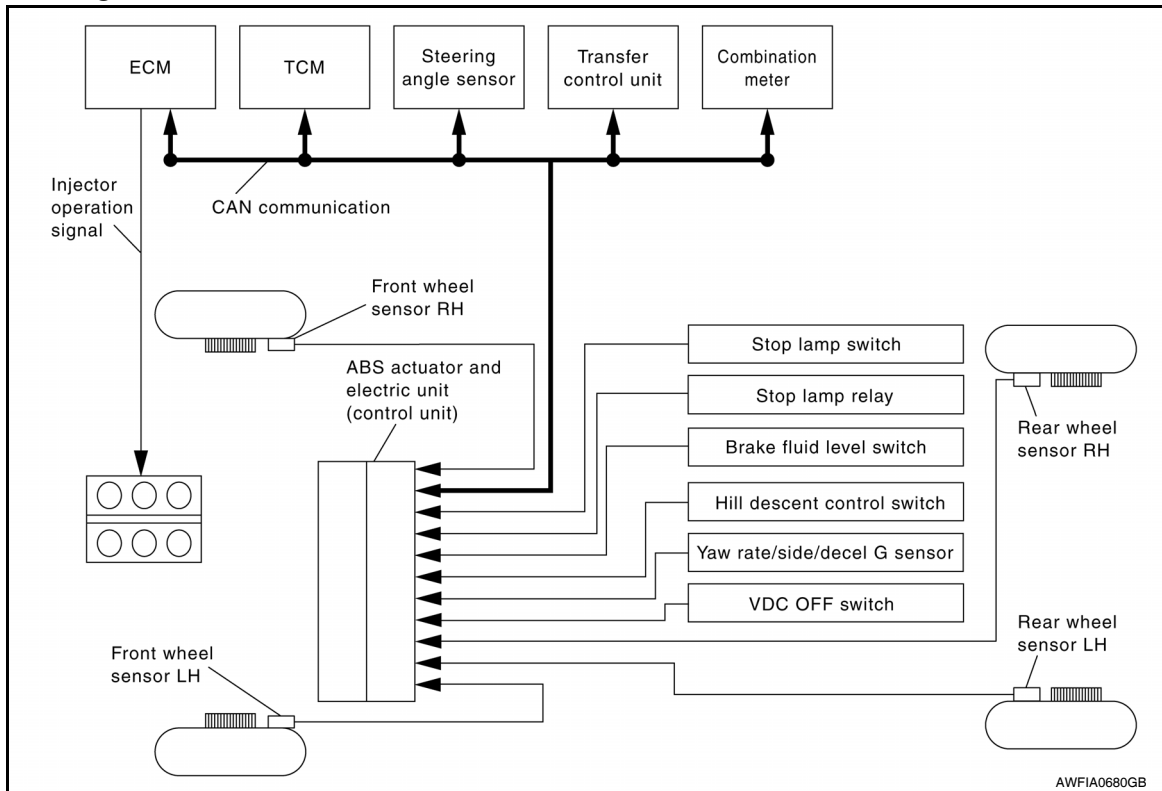
Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## TCS

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000006029010



## System Description

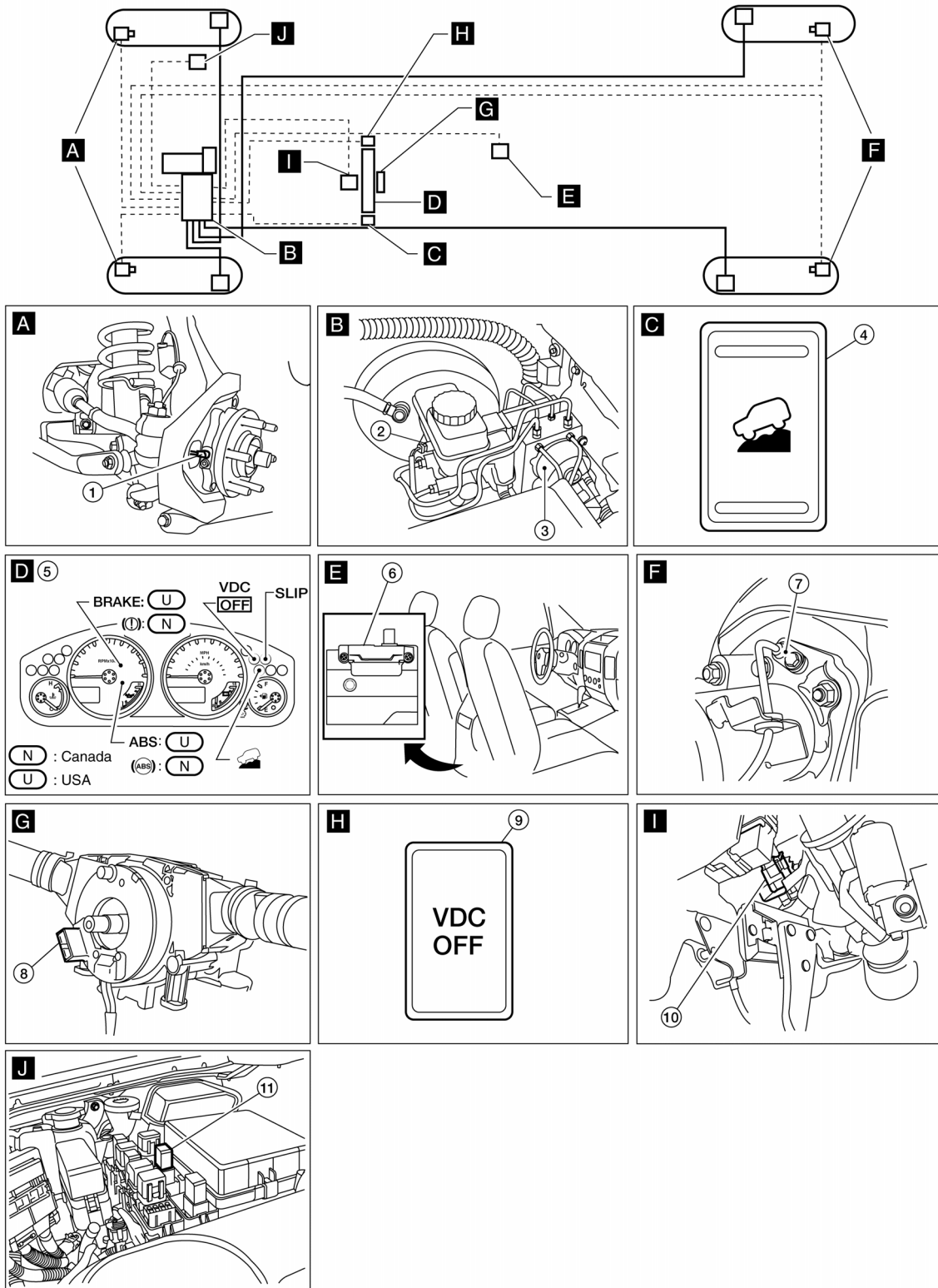
INFOID:000000003081332

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.



Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000006029013



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

- |  |                                 |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155                        | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0681GB

# TCS

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38                                | 11. Stop lamp relay E12  |                        |

## Component Description

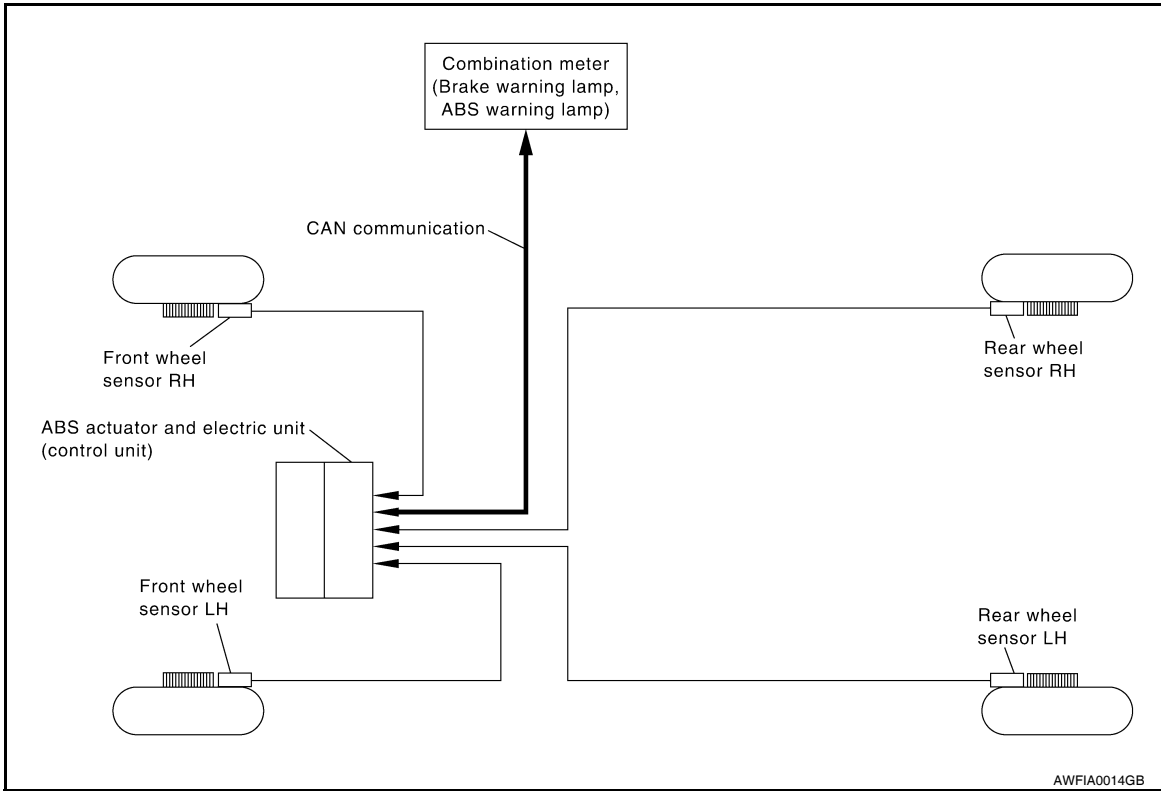
INFOID:000000006029014

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>	

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003081333



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

System Description

INFOID:000000003081334

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

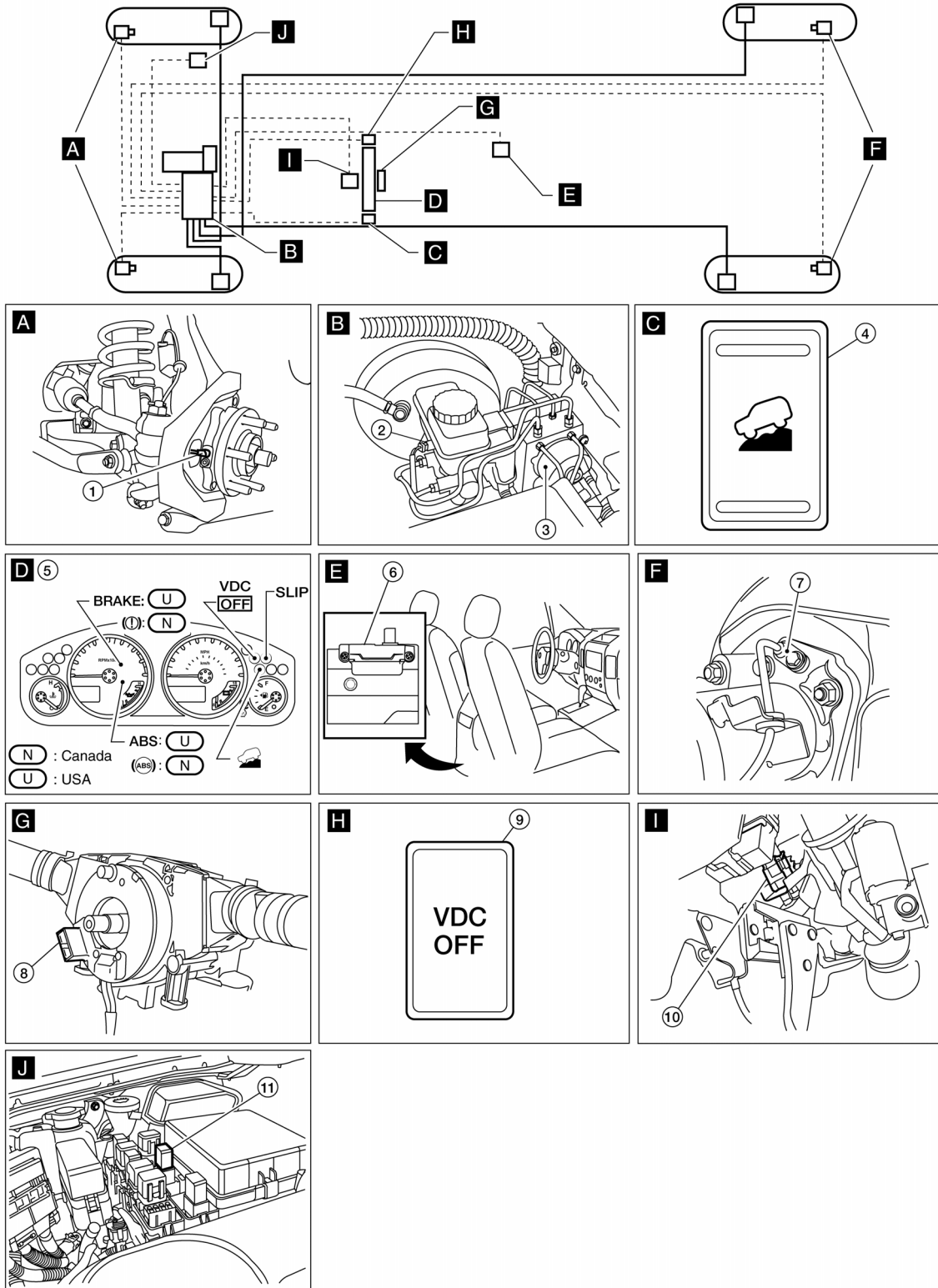
# ABS

[TYPE 2]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006029016



- |  |                                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18<br>Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br>E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155                        | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                      |

AWFIA0681GB

# ABS

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38                                | 11. Stop lamp relay E12  |                        |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006029017

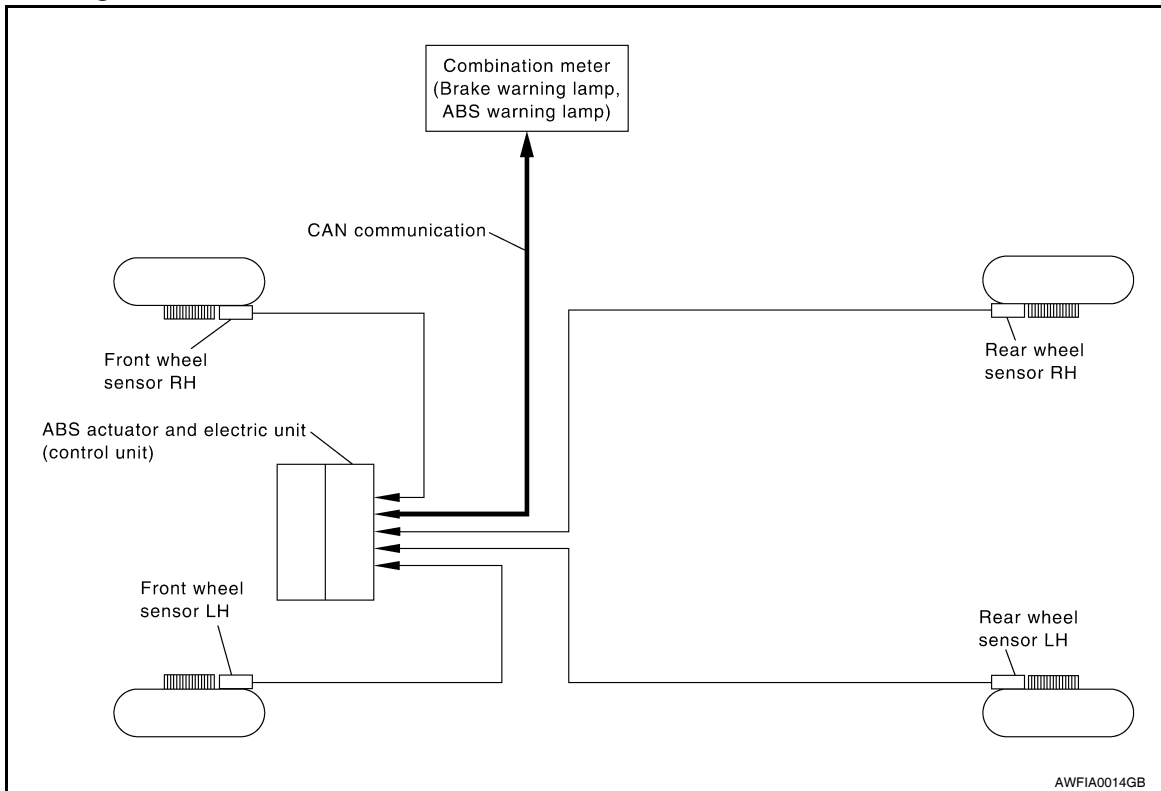
Component parts	Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump <a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor
	Actuator relay <a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve <a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2) <a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## EBD

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000006029015



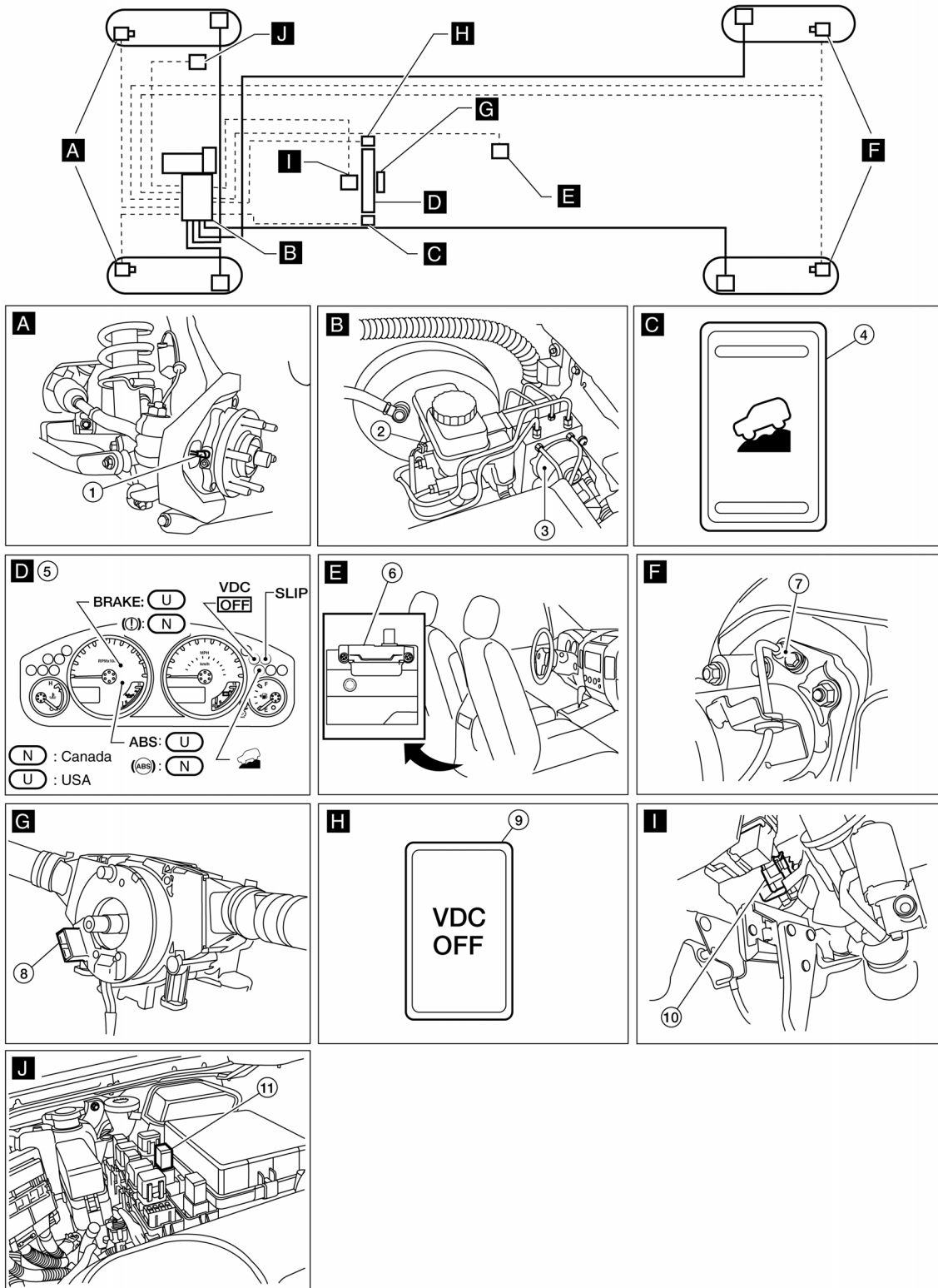
## System Description

INFOID:000000003081336

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006029018



- |                                     |                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18        | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| Front wheel sensor RH E117          |                                 |   |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24        | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73                   |

AWFIA0681GB

# EBD

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11<br>Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38                                | 11. Stop lamp relay E12  |                        |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006029019

Component parts	Reference	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	<a href="#">BRC-160, "Description"</a>
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	<a href="#">BRC-178, "Description"</a>
	Solenoid valve	<a href="#">BRC-170, "Description"</a>
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	<a href="#">BRC-188, "Description"</a>
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-151, "Description"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-162, "Description"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-168, "Description"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-180, "Description"</a>	
Brake fluid level switch	<a href="#">BRC-182, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control switch	<a href="#">BRC-192, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-196, "Description"</a>	
Brake warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a>	
Hill descent control indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-198, "Description"</a>	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a>	
SLIP indicator lamp	<a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a>	



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000003081337

#### FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-III.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU part number	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

#### SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

##### Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

##### How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

**CAUTION:**

**If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.**

**NOTE:**

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

##### Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-213, "DTC No. Index"](#).

#### DATA MONITOR MODE

##### Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	×	×	×	Gear position judged by transmission range switch signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
P POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
R POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by transmission range switch signal.
2WD/4WD	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
CRANKING SIG	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
RELEASE SW NO	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "ON" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "OFF" is that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "OFF" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed on. "ON" is that the brake pedal is released.
OHB FAIL	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
HBA FAIL	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
OHB SIG	-	-	×	OHB operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
HBA SIG	-	-	×	HBA operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRES CTRL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
PRES FAIL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
STP OFF RLY	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

### Test Item

#### SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## ABS MOTOR

- Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

#### Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081338

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

### Description

INFOID:000000003081339

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081340

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081341

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-19. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13. "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-24. "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

### 5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

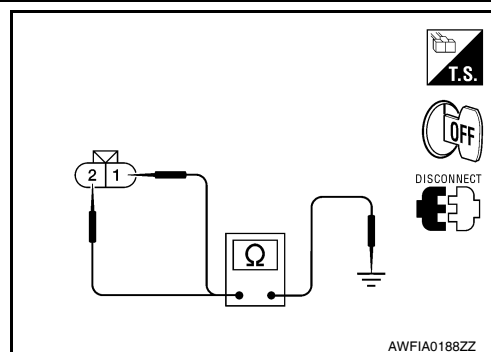
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



### 6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.



# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081342

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081343

BRC

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000003081344

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081345

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081346

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 3. CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

## 4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226 rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#) (C200 rear), or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226 rear).

## 5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

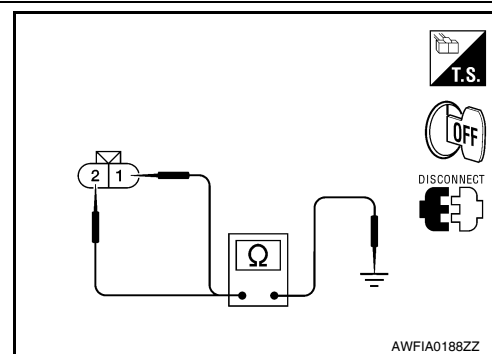
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

**Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



## 6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081347

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081348

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081349

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081350

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081351

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

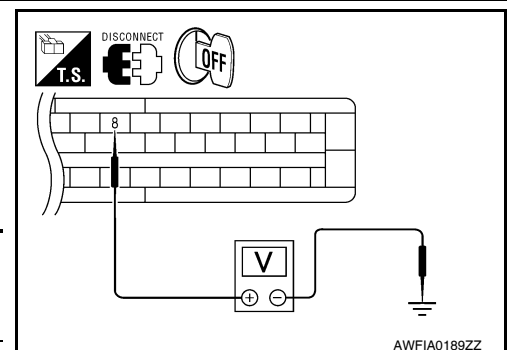
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON or OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

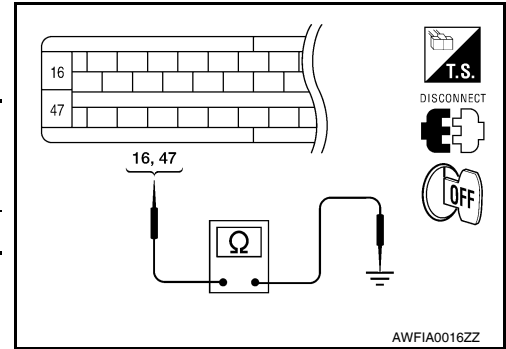
# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081352

## 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081353

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-159. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081354

#### 1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081355

#### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081356

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081357

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081358

#### 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

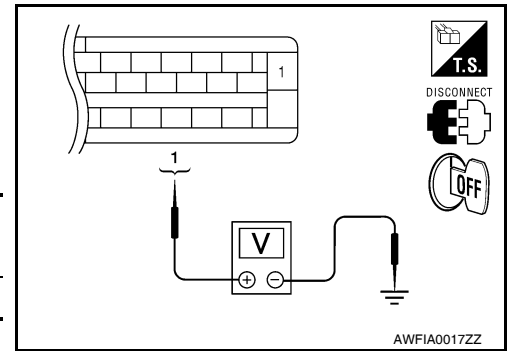


# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.



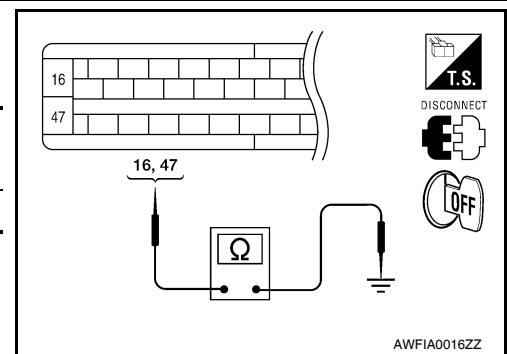
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081359

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081360

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081361

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081362

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081363

#### CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

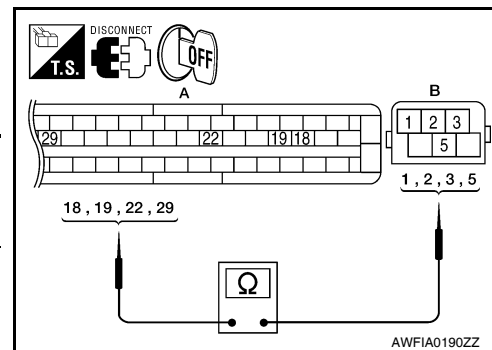
# C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 (B) terminals 2, 1, 3, 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

## 3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081364

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081365

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

## C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081366

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081367

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081368

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

#### **NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-228, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### 3. CHECK TIRES



# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

A  
B

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081370

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

D

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

E

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

**BRC**

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

G

>> END

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081371

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081372

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081373

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

1. Connect the stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

**Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)**

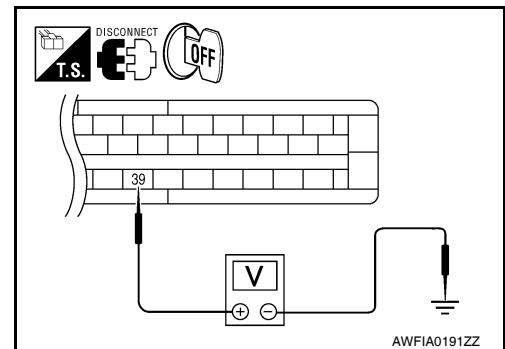
**Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION





# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

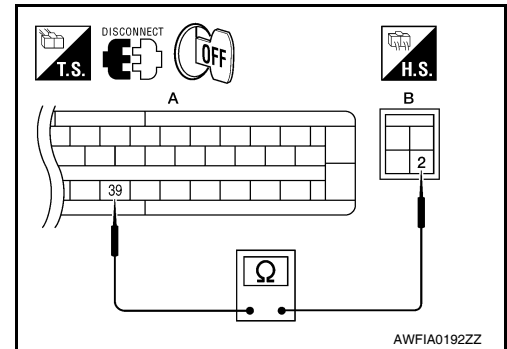
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch harness connector E38 (B) terminal 2.

**Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Special Repair Requirement

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

INFOID:000000003081374

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081375

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081376

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081377

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

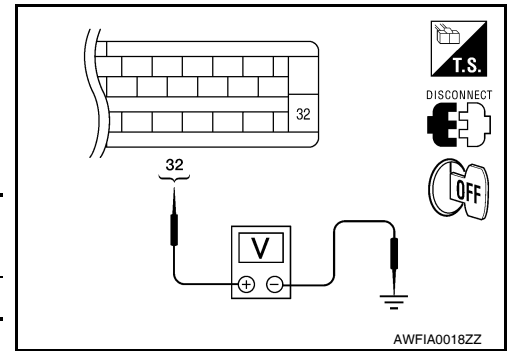
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



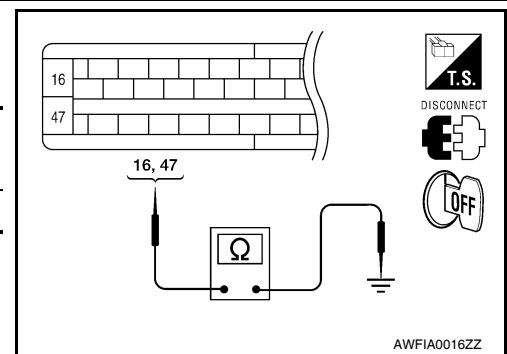
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081378

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (SV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (CV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (SV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (CV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-170. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081379

#### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081380

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081381

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081382

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

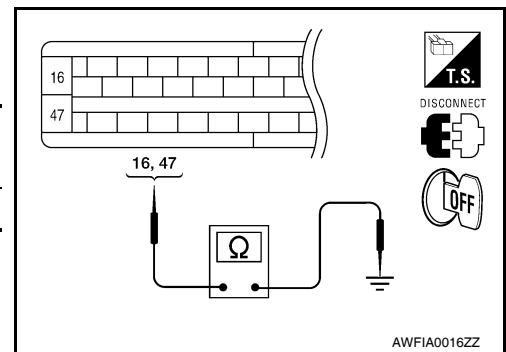
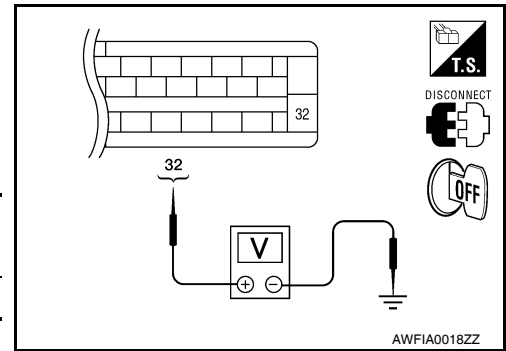
### 3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081383

### 1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (SV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (CV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (SV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (CV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081384

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000003081385

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081386

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line</li></ul>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081387

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-68, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.  
NO >> Inspection End

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081388

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2



# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

### Description

INFOID:000000003081389

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081390

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081391

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

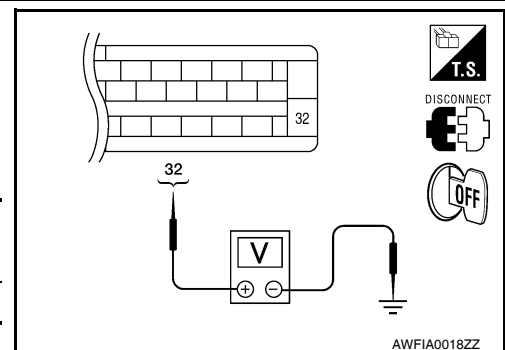
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

##### 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT



# C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 2]

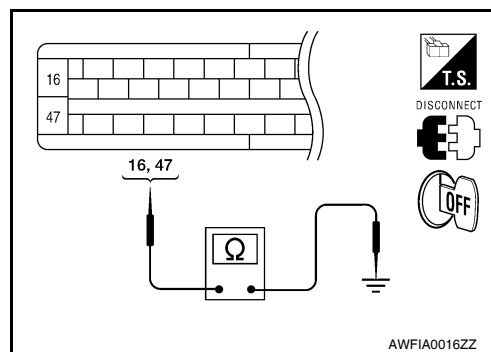
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000003081392

## Component Inspection

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081393

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081399

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081400

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081401

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#)

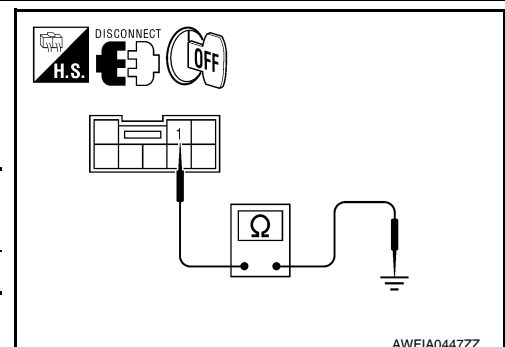
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

#### 2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



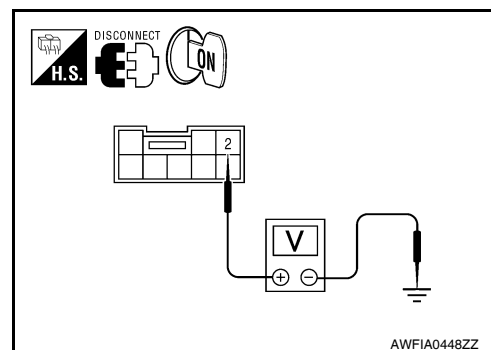
AWFIA0447ZZ

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.



Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081402

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081403

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081405

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081406

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Brake fluid level switch</li> <li>• Brake fluid level</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-182. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081407

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

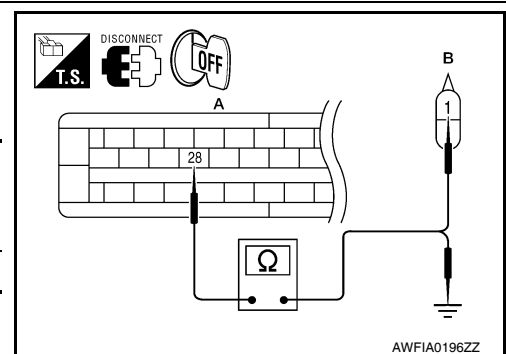
- YES >> GO TO 2  
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

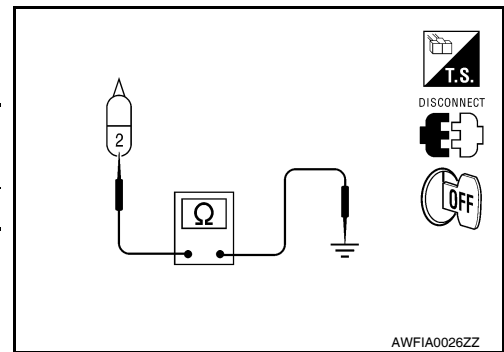
### 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



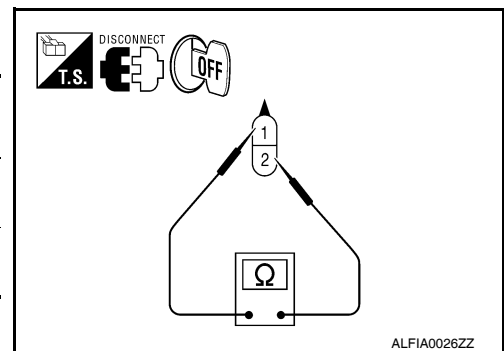
### 4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081408

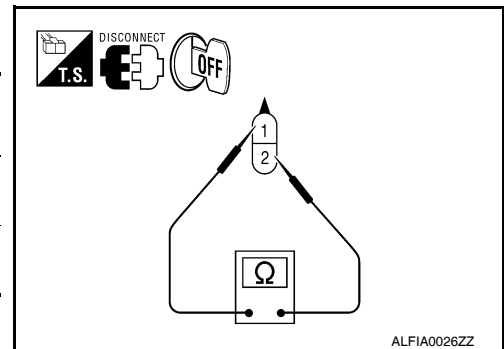
### 1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081409

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

---

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END



# C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

### Description

INFOID:000000003081410

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081411

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081412

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

# C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

### Description

INFOID:000000003081413

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081414

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Decel G sensor calibration</li><li>Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081415

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.  
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results.
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again.

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-233, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

# C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

### Description

INFOID:000000003081416

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081417

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081418

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End  
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:000000003081419

#### CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

#### SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081420

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection End

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081421

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

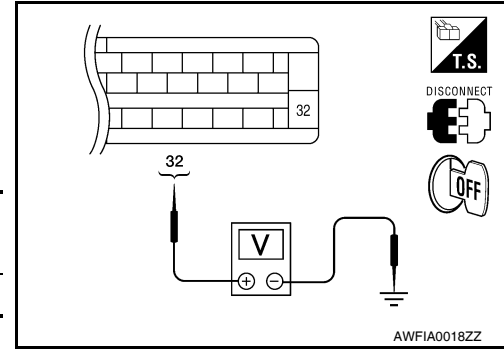
## 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



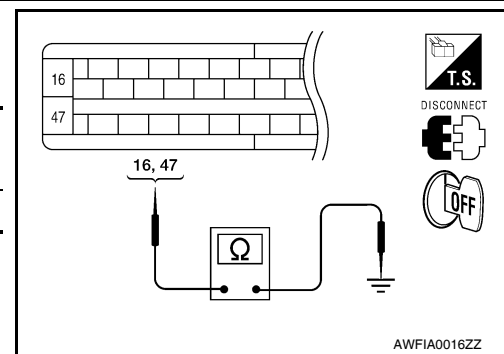
## 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081422

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (SV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 1 (CV1)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (SV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF
Primary side VDC switch over valve 2 (CV2)		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

# C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-188. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081423

## 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

## 2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000003081435

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003081436

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

BRC

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081437

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).  
Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?  
YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003081438

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006030868

The hill descent control switch activates (turn ON) the hill descent control function when the hill descent control switch is pressed.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006030869

#### 1. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the hill descent control switch and check that the hill descent control indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp illumination status
Hill descent control switch: ON	ON
Hill descent control switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006030870

#### 1. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Perform the hill descent control switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.

#### 2. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 25 and hill descent control switch connector M155 (B) terminal 2.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Hill descent control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	25	M155 (B)	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 25 and ground.

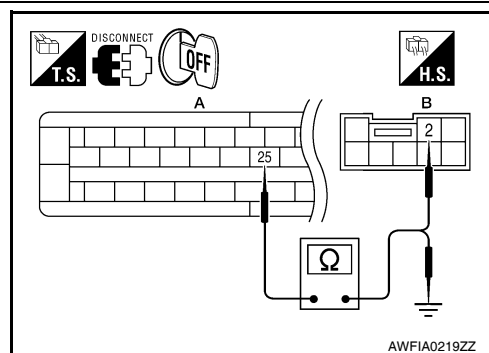
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	25	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH GROUND





# HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

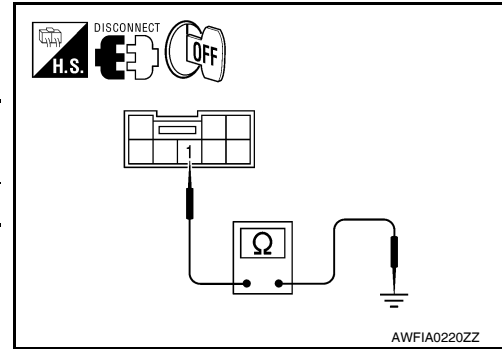
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between hill descent control switch connector M155 terminal 1 and ground.

Hill descent control switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M155	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



## 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006030871

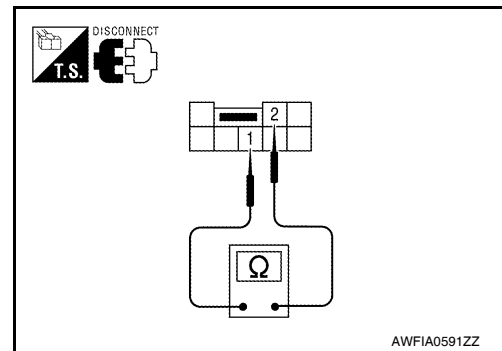
### 1. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hill descent control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hill descent control switch terminals.

Hill descent control switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Hill descent control switch is ON.	Yes
	Hill descent control switch is OFF.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.



## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006030872

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000003081439

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081440

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081441

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

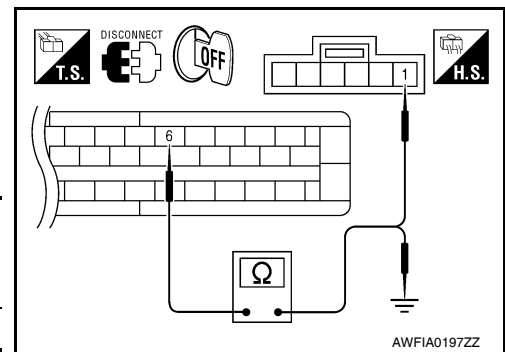
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



# VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

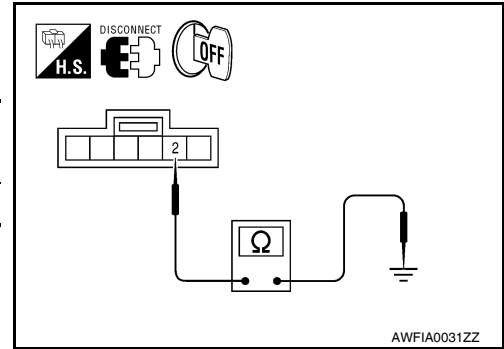
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



## 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003081442

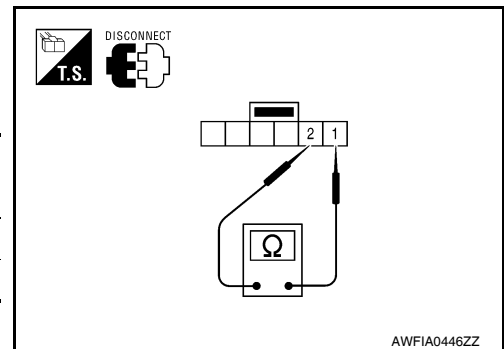
### 1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081443

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081444

#### 1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081445

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081446

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081447

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081448

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000006030873

x: ON - : OFF

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	—
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	—
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning.	—

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006030874

#### 1. CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006030875

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006030876

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

#### 2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081449

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081450

#### 1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081451

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000003081452

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003081453

#### 1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-200. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081454

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081455

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000003081456

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

#### CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
4WD FAIL REQ	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

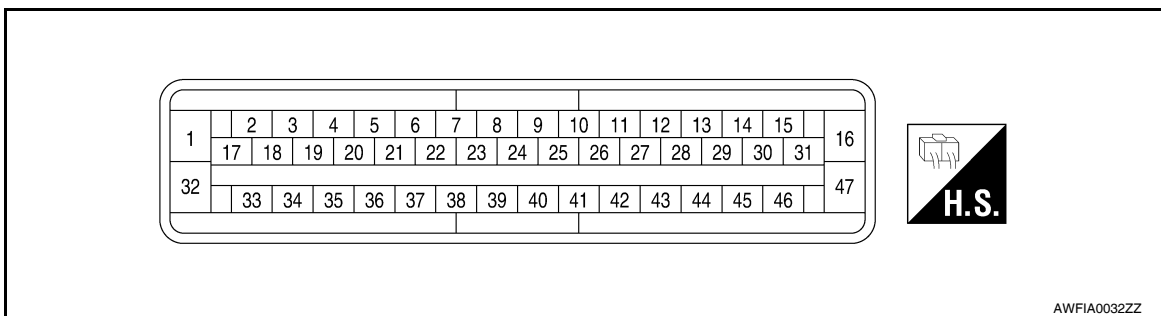
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	Transmission range switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD

**NOTE:**

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196](#). "Description".
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-197](#). "Description".
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199](#). "Description".
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-200](#). "Description".

**TERMINAL LAYOUT**



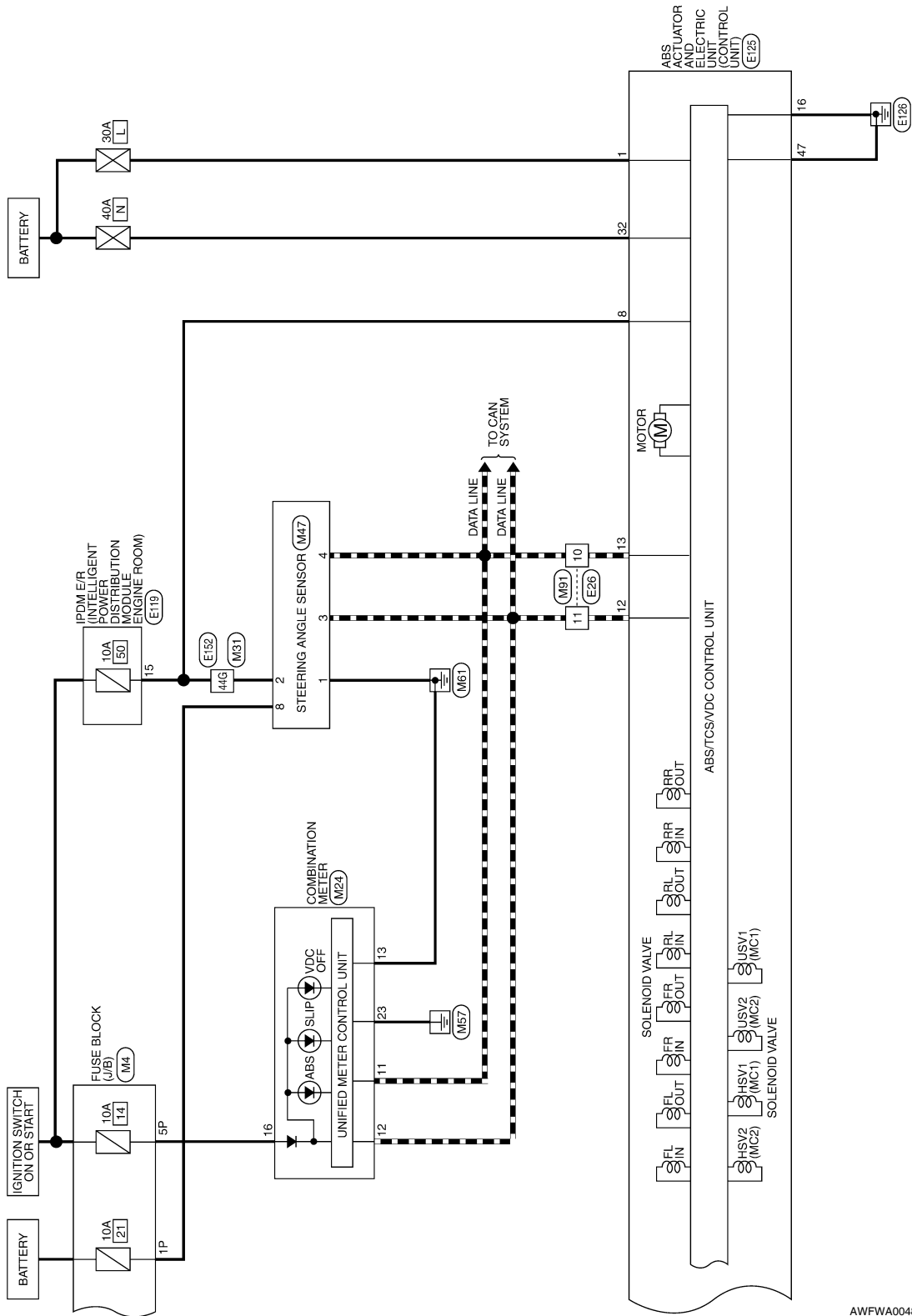


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

--- : DATA LINE



AWFWA0048GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

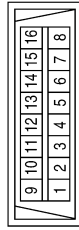
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



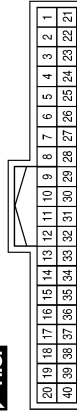
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



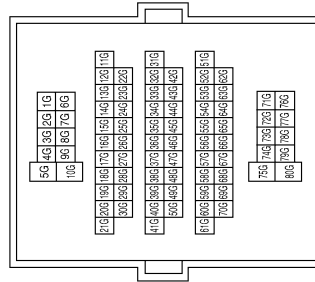
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



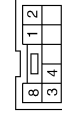
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

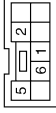


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

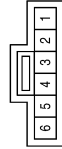
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



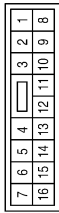
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

AWFIA0176GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

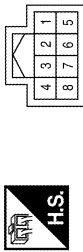
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



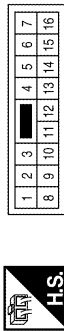
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	--
2	Y	--

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



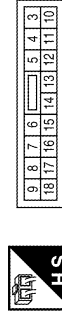
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	--
6	O	--
7	W	--
8	Y	--

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	--
10	P	--
11	L	--
12	Y	--

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



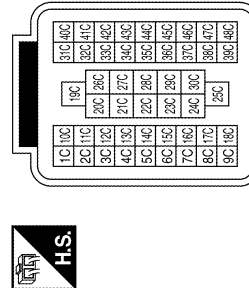
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	--
2	W	--

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	--
16C	L	--
17C	V	--
18C	LG	--

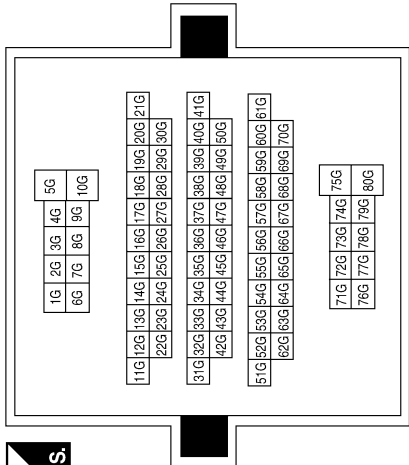
AWFIA0177GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

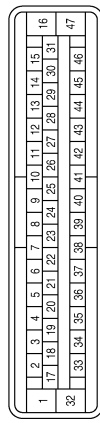
Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	Y	HILL DESCENT CONTROL SW
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
29	BR	CLUS_GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	V	STOP LAMP SW ON
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG-K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS_SUP

ABFIA0238GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

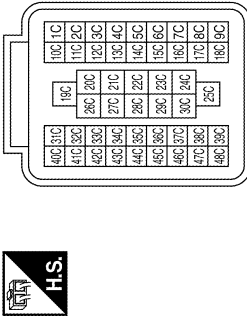
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



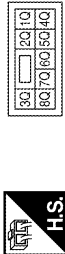
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	--
2	V	--

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	--
16C	L	--
17C	V	--
18C	LG	--

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



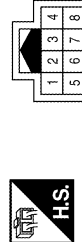
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	--

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	--
6	O	--
7	W	--
8	Y	--

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	--
2	P	--

AWFIA0179GB

INFOID:000000003081458

## Fail-Safe

### CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

## ABS/EBD SYSTEM

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

## VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

## DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000003081459

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	<a href="#">BRC-151. "Description"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<a href="#">BRC-154. "Description"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	<a href="#">BRC-157. "Description"</a>
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	<a href="#">BRC-159. "DTC Logic"</a>
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	<a href="#">BRC-160. "Description"</a>
C1113	G-SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-162. "Description"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	<a href="#">BRC-165. "Description"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	<a href="#">BRC-168. "Description"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-170. "Description"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-173. "Description"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-170. "Description"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-173. "Description"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-170. "Description"</a>
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-173. "Description"</a>
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-170. "Description"</a>
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-173. "Description"</a>
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	<a href="#">BRC-176. "Description"</a>
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	<a href="#">BRC-178. "Description"</a>
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-180. "Description"</a>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-162. "Description"</a>
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	<a href="#">BRC-182. "Description"</a>
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	<a href="#">BRC-185. "Description"</a>
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	<a href="#">BRC-186. "Description"</a>
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	<a href="#">BRC-187. "Description"</a>
C1164	CV1	<a href="#">BRC-188. "Description"</a>
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	<a href="#">BRC-159. "DTC Logic"</a>
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-191. "Description"</a>

# APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003081460

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003081461

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	<a href="#">BRC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	<a href="#">BRC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	<a href="#">BRC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	<a href="#">BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<a href="#">BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>
	TCM	
	ECM	

**NOTE:**

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]



# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081462

#### 1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-7. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (C200) or [RAX-19. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (M226).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-228. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
• Repair harness.

#### 4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

[TYPE 2]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081463

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-14, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-16, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-14, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-10, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-8, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal  
NO >> Check brake system.

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081464

#### **CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

#### **1**.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

---

### ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081465

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

---

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081466

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003081467

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-68. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
  - TCM: Refer to [TM-102. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000003081468

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004894322

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000003081470

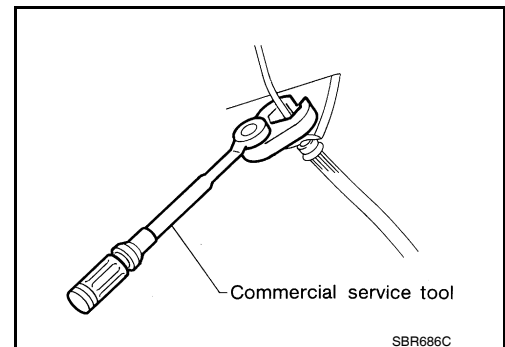
#### **CAUTION:**

- Refer to [MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-32, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-37, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

#### **WARNING:**

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.





# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

## Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000003081471

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSUT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

### NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

## Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000003081472

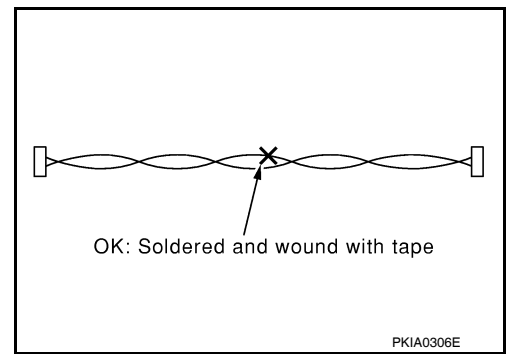
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

## PRECAUTIONS

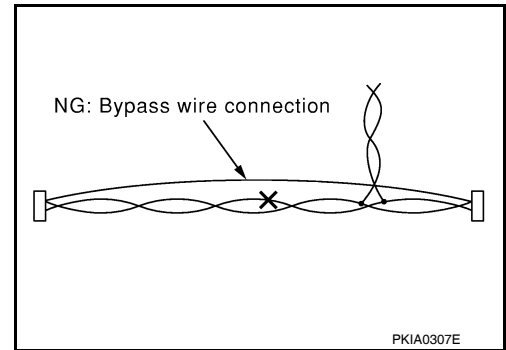
[TYPE 2]

### < PRECAUTION >

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

## PREPARATION

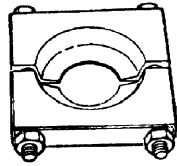
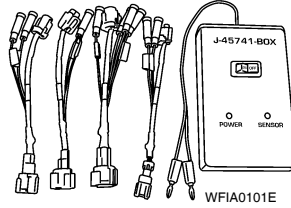
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000005048614

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

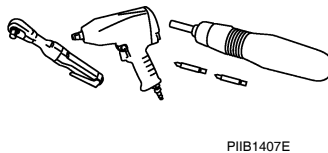
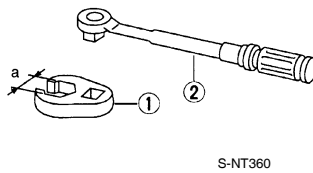
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 ( — ) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000005048615

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping <b>a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</b>
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts



# WHEEL SENSORS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

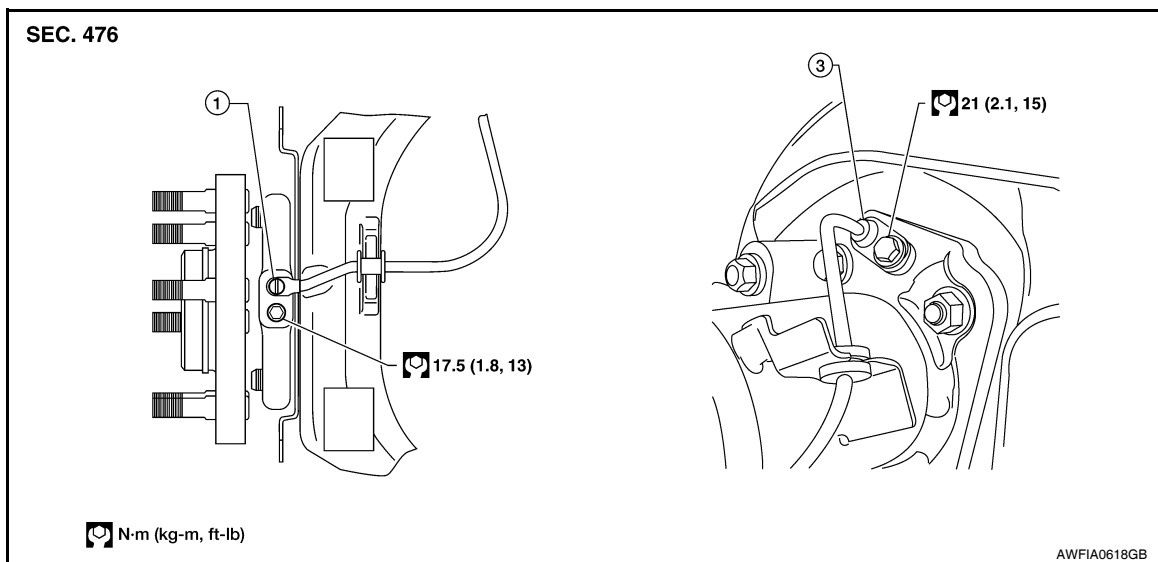
[TYPE 2]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003260908



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel sensor bolt.
  - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-33. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull out the sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

**CAUTION:**

  - **Be careful not to damage sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
  - **Do not pull on the sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness electrical connector, then remove harness from mounts.

#### INSTALLATION

- Before installing wheel sensors,
  - Inspect wheel sensor assembly and replace if damaged.
  - Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle.
  - Install a new wheel sensor O-ring, then apply a coat of suitable grease to the O-ring and sensor hole. Refer to [MA-13](#).
- Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048616

#### FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### REAR

##### Removal

##### NOTE:

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor.

1. Remove axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off the axle shaft using Tool and a press.

**Tool number** : ST30031000 ( — )

##### Installation

1. Install new sensor rotor on axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure sensor rotor is fully seated.

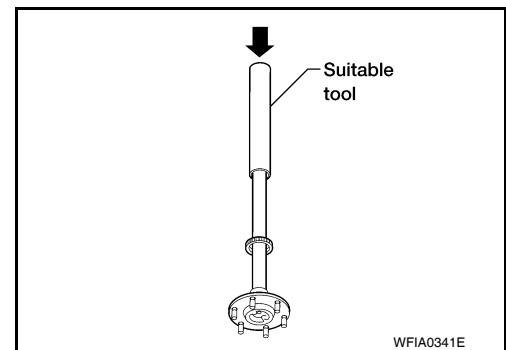
##### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.**

2. Install axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### CAUTION:

**Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.**



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

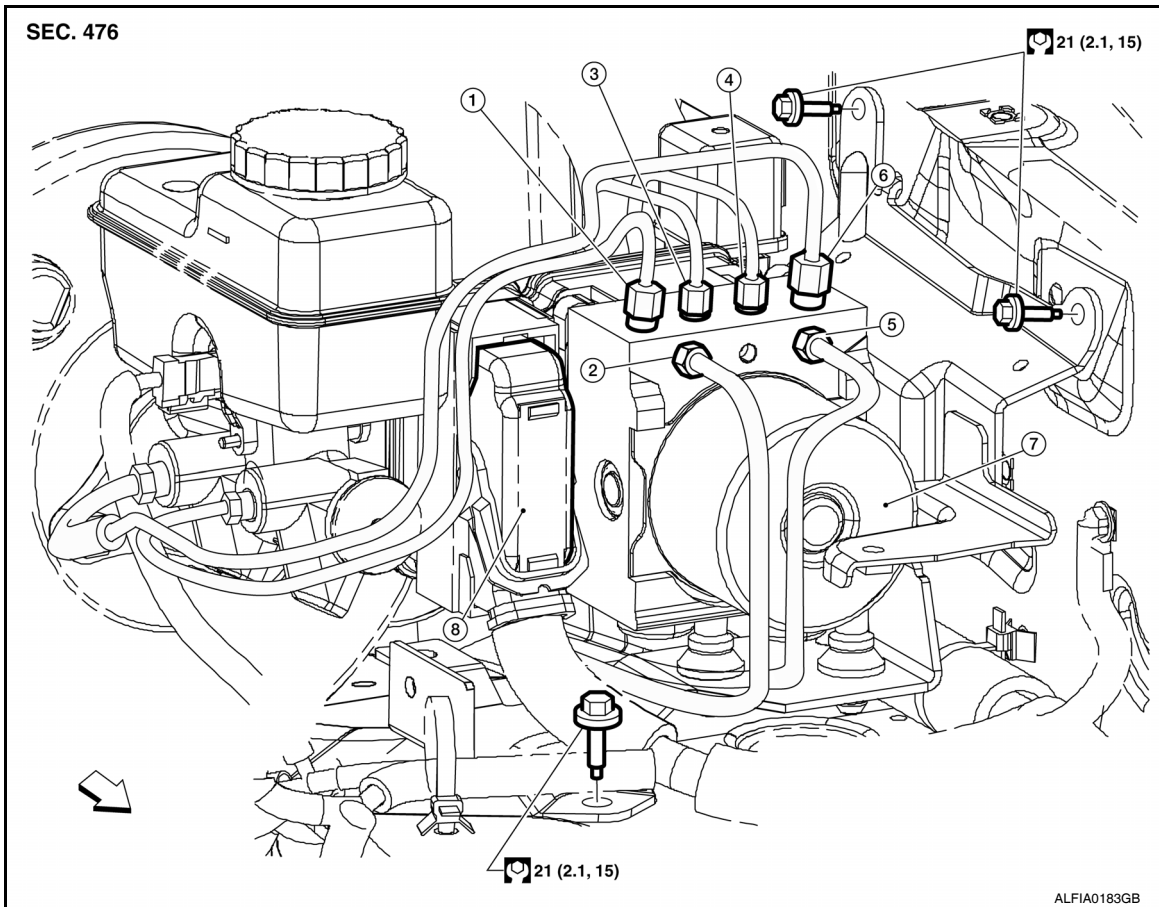
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048617



- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           |
| 4. To front right disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb)           | 5. To front left disc brake<br>13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side<br>18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                        | 8. Harness connector   | ⇐ Front   |

### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-25. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

#### NOTE:

Cap or plug opening (s) to prevent fluid from spilling.

5. Remove three bolts and then the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

# ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

**CAUTION:**

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it way cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-16. "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

---

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003260974

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor.

#### **CAUTION:**

**In the case that the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).**

#### INSTALLATION

1. Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



# G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

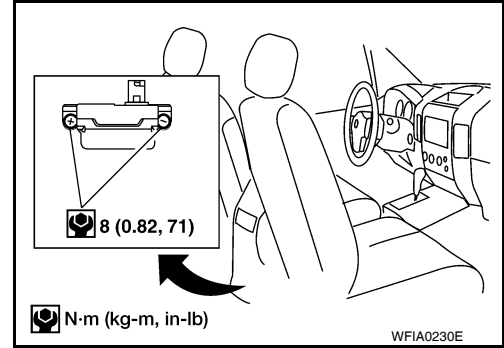
## G SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003260912

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-11, "Exploded View"](#).
  2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
    - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
- CAUTION:**
- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
  - Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**NOTE:**

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor settings of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P